



UniCredit Bank AG

Munich, Federal Republic of Germany

Base Prospectus

for

Interest Securities

under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

9 July 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I.	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME	1
A.	General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme	1
B.	General Description of the Securities	1
C.	General Description of the Base Prospectus	2
D.	General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities	3
E.	General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading	3
II.	RISK FACTORS	4
A.	Specific material risks related to the Issuer	4
B.	Specific material risks relating to the Securities	4
1.	Risk related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer	4
a)	Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer	5
b)	No deposit protection and no compensation scheme	6
2.	Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities	7
a)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Dual Currency Securities (Product Types 1 to 7)	7
b)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1)	8
c)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)	8
d)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)	8
e)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Digital Securities (Product Type 4)	10
f)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)	10
g)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Inflation Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)	11
h)	Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Zero Coupon Securities (Product Type 7)	11
3.	Specific risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities	11
a)	Risks arising from specific events in relation to Currency Exchange Rates	11
b)	Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities	12
c)	Risks due to market disruptions	13

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
d) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities	13
e) Risks arising from the Issuer's right of rescission	14
4. Risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities	14
a) Market price risks	14
b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing	15
c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists	16
d) Risks related to taxation of the Securities	16
e) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities	16
f) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities	17
g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities	17
5. Specific material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying	17
a) Risks related to Reference Rates	18
b) Risks related to Inflation Indices	19
c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks	20
III. INFORMATION ON THE BASE PROSPECTUS	22
A. Responsibility Statement	22
B. Information on the approval and the notification of the Base Prospectus	22
C. Publication of this Base Prospectus	23
D. Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus	23
E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus	24
F. Other notes	25
IV. INFORMATION ON THE OFFER AND THE ADMISSION TO TRADING	26
A. Information on the offer of the Securities	26
1. General information on the offer of Securities	26
2. Offer of Securities with a subscription period	26
3. Offer of Securities without a subscription period	27
4. Additional information about the offering of the Securities	27
5. Issue Price for the Securities	27
6. Costs and expenses charged to the subscriber or purchaser	28
7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities	28
B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading	29
1. Admission to trading / date of admission	29

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
2. Market Maker and intermediaries in secondary trading	29
C. Other information	30
1. Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issuance / offering of the Securities	30
a) Other transactions	30
b) Business relationships	30
c) Pricing by the Issuer.....	31
2. Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer	31
3. Publications after completed issuance of the Securities	31
V. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES	33
A. Information on the Securities	33
1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities	33
2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer.....	33
3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)	35
a) Interest on the Securities	35
b) Redemption of the Securities.....	36
c) Market Disruptions	37
d) Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions	38
e) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer	39
f) Conversion Right of the Issuer	40
g) Rescission by the Issuer / Corrections	40
h) Tax.....	41
i) Presentation Period	41
4. Payments.....	41
5. Rating of the Securities	42
a) Fitch.....	42
b) Moody's.....	43
c) S&P.....	43
6. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation	44
7. Method for calculating the yield	44
B. Information regarding the Underlying	45
1. General Information on the Underlying	45
a) Reference Rates as Underlying	45
b) Inflation Indices as Underlying.....	46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
2. Eligible Underlyings.....	46
VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES	47
A. Detailed information on Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1).....	47
1. Features	47
2. Economic characteristics of Fixed Rate Securities	47
3. Interest on the Securities	47
a) Interest.....	47
b) Interest Amount	48
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	48
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	48
b) Redemption Amount calculation	48
B. Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)	50
1. Features	50
2. Economic characteristics of Floating Rate Securities	50
3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Floating Rate Securities	51
4. Interest on the Securities	52
a) Interest.....	52
b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate.....	61
c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate	61
d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate.....	62
e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)	62
f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)	62
g) Interest Amount	63
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	63
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	63
b) Redemption Amount calculation	63
6. Optional additional feature TARN Express	64
C. Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)	65
1. Features	65
2. Economic characteristics of Range Accrual Securities	65
3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities	66

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
a) Influence of the Range Accrual Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities	66
b) Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities	67
4. Interest on the Securities	68
a) Interest.....	68
b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate	68
c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate	69
d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate	70
e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)	70
f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)	70
g) Determination of Number of Observation Dates in Range	70
h) Determination of Number of Observation Dates out of Range	71
i) Determination of the relevant Range Accrual Reference Rate	73
j) Determination of the relevant Interest Rate In	73
k) Determination of the relevant Interest Rate Out.....	74
l) Interest Amount	74
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	75
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	75
b) Redemption Amount calculation	75
6. Optional additional feature TARN Express	76
D. Detailed information on Digital Securities (Product Type 4).....	77
1. Features	77
2. Economic characteristics of Digital Securities	77
3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Digital Securities	77
4. Interest on the Securities	78
a) Interest.....	78
b) Determination of the floating Interest Rate	80
c) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate	81
d) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate	81
e) Interest Amount	82
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	82

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	82
b) Redemption Amount calculation	82
6. Optional additional feature T ARN Express	83
E. Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5).....	84
1. Features	84
2. Economic characteristics of Inflation Floating Rate Securities	84
3. Influence of the Inflation Index on the market value of the Inflation Floating Rate Securities	84
4. Interest on the Securities	86
a) Interest.....	86
b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate.....	90
c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate	90
d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate	91
e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)	91
f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)	91
g) Determination of the Inflation Rate.....	91
h) Determination of the relevant price	92
i) Interest Amount	93
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	93
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	93
b) Redemption Amount calculation	94
6. Optional additional feature T ARN Express	94
F. Detailed information on Inflation Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 6).....	95
1. Features	95
2. Economic characteristics of Inflation Range Accrual Securities	95
3. Influence of the Inflation Index on the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities	95
4. Interest on the Securities	96
a) Interest.....	96
b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate.....	97
c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate	97
d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate	98

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)	98
f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)	98
g) Determination of Number of Observation Dates in Range	99
h) Determination of Number of Observation Dates out of Range	99
i) Determination of the Inflation Rate	100
j) Determination of the relevant price	100
k) Interest Amount	101
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	102
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	102
b) Redemption Amount calculation	102
6. Optional additional feature TARN Express	102
G. Detailed information on Zero Coupon Securities (Product Type 7).....	103
1. Economic characteristics of Zero Coupon Securities	103
2. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	103
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	103
b) Redemption Amount calculation	103
H. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus	104
VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	105
A. General Information	105
B. Structure of the Conditions	106
PART A – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES.....	110
[Option 1: In the case of UniCredit Bank AG as Calculation Agent, the following applies:.....	110
[Option 2: In the case of other Calculation Agent than UniCredit Bank AG, the following applies:.....	117
PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA.....	124
PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	130
Product Type 1: Fixed Rate Securities	130
Product Type 2: Floating Rate Securities.....	146
Product Type 3: Range Accrual Securities.....	165
Product Type 4: Digital Securities	186
Product Type 5: Inflation Floating Rate Securities	208
Product Type 6: Inflation Range Accrual Securities	225

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Product Type 7: Zero Coupon Securities	248
VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS	261
IX. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER	262
A. General description	262
B. Significant changes in HVB Group’s financial position and trend information	264
X. FORM OF FINAL TERMS	265
XI. TAX WARNING	274
XII. GENERAL INFORMATION	275
A. Selling Restrictions	275
1. General	275
2. United States of America	275
B. Availability of Documents	277
C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus	278

I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

A. General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

The UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") continuously and repeatedly issues securities in the form of non-equity securities under its "Euro 50.000.000.000 Debt Issuance Programme" (the "**Programme**"). This includes securities with interest rate structures.

The establishment of the Programme and the issue of Securities under the Programme were duly authorised by the Group Asset/Liability Committee (ALCO), a subcommittee of the Management Board of the Issuer, on 17 April 2001. The full EUR 50,000,000,000 authorisation amount of the Programme may also be applied for issuances under other base prospectuses of the Issuer, however, the aggregate utilised amount of the Programme together with any other base prospectuses of the Issuer under the Programme will not exceed EUR 50,000,000,000.

B. General Description of the Securities

Interest Securities (the "**Securities**") are structured notes with a predetermined redemption amount. However, the redemption of Dual Currency Securities is subject to fluctuations in the relevant foreign exchange rate and therefore the amount to be paid cannot be determined in advance. With the exception of Zero Coupon Securities the Securities provide for fixed or floating interest rate payments. The floating interest rate payments under the Securities depend upon the performance of a reference rate or a number of reference rates or an inflation index (each of them an "**Underlying**"). A detailed description of the Underlyings can be found in section "V.B. Information regarding the Underlying". Zero Coupon Securities do not provide for interest rate payments but the yield is determined by the difference between the Issue Price and the Redemption Amount.

In case the Securities are issued under German law, the Securities are issued as bearer bonds within the meaning of § 793 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**") and will be represented by a global note. The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. A detailed description of the Securities can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities". **Comment on this point:** The amount paid to purchase the Securities includes here and below all costs related to the purchase.

The Securities differ in particular in their Payment Profile (as defined below) and can be issued in seven different variants (the "**Product Types**"):

- Fixed Rate Securities ("**Product Type 1**")
- Floating Rate Securities ("**Product Type 2**")
- Range Accrual Securities ("**Product Type 3**")
- Digital Securities ("**Product Type 4**")
- Inflation Floating Rate Securities ("**Product Type 5**")

I. General Description of the Programme

- Inflation Range Accrual Securities ("**Product Type 6**")
- Zero Coupon Securities ("**Product Type 7**")

A detailed description of the individual Product Types and the way in which payments under the Securities of Product Types 2 to 6 depend on the Underlying (the "**Payment Profiles**") is set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" in connection with the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") in section "VII. **Conditions of the Securities**". A detailed description of the risk factors associated with an investment in the Securities which are specific to the Issuer and/or the Securities and which the Issuer believes are material for an informed investment decision can be found in section "II. Risk Factors". This section contains, next to further risk factors, a section on the risks that arise from the Payment Profile of the respective Security. An investment in the Securities is only appropriate for investors if they are particularly experienced with this kind and the functionality of these Securities and the risks connected therewith.

Generally, income from the Securities is taxable for the security holders (the "**Security Holders**"). Potential investors should therefore read the notices regarding the taxation of the Securities. These can be found in section "XI. Tax Warning".

C. General Description of the Base Prospectus

The Issuer intends to publicly offer the Securities for sale and/or to apply for admission to trading of the Securities in Italy and Luxembourg (the "**Offering Countries**"). For this purpose, the Issuer has prepared and published this Base Prospectus for Interest Securities (the "**Base Prospectus**").

This Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus in accordance with Art. 8 (1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC, in the version valid at the date of the Base Prospectus, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**").

Aside from the information explicitly printed herein, this Base Prospectus contains information from other documents that has been incorporated by reference. This information is an integral part of this Base Prospectus and must be read in conjunction with the information contained in this Base Prospectus in order to get a complete picture of the Issuer and the Securities. The list included in section "XII.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" sets out all information that has been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

This Base Prospectus contains placeholders and optional elements (options and additional options). This relates to information which will only be specified by the Issuer upon issuance of the Securities. For this purpose, the Issuer will in each case prepare final terms for the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") which will contain the information that can only be specified at the time of the issuance of the Securities under this Base Prospectus. The Final Terms will be prepared by completing the form of the Final Terms set out in section "X. Form of Final Terms" with the information that applies specifically to the relevant Securities. In particular, this includes stating which of the

I. General Description of the Programme

optional elements with regard to the Securities apply. In addition, the relevant placeholders contained in the Base Prospectus will be filled in with specific values (e.g. dates, prices, rates). Unless an exemption according to Art. 7 (1) of the PR applies, the respective Final Terms will have appended a summary specific to the respective issuance of such Securities (the "**Summary**").

D. General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities

With regard to the public offering of the Securities, certain conditions apply. A detailed description of these conditions, as well as the selling restrictions to be observed for the offer of the Securities, can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities" or in section "XII.A. Selling Restrictions".

E. General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading

The Issuer may apply for admission to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system for the Securities. A detailed description of the Terms and Conditions for admission to trading and the trading rules can be found in section "IV.B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading".

II. RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Securities described in this Base Prospectus involves risks for the Security Holders.

In the following section, the specific risk factors related to the Issuer (see section "A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer") and the Securities (see section "B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities"), which are material, are described.

These risk factors are presented in risk categories and sub-categories depending on their nature. In each risk category and sub-category, the most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first. As a rule, at least the two most material risk factors within a category are specified. In addition, other risk factors within a category can also be specified as the most material risk factors. If it is not possible to differentiate beyond one most material risk factor, less than two most material risk factors may also be specified. The number of risk factors that are considered to be the most material risk factors is specified at the beginning of each category. Apart from that, however, the order of the risk factors thereafter does not correlate to their materiality. The assessment of materiality of the risk factors has been made by the Issuer as of the date of this Base Prospectus on the basis of the probability of their occurrence and the expected magnitude of their negative impact. The magnitude of the negative impact of each of the below risk factors on the relevant Securities is described by reference to the magnitude of potential losses of the invested capital (including a potential total loss), the incurrence of additional costs in relation to the Securities or limitations of returns on the Securities. An assessment of the probability of the occurrence of risks and the magnitude of the negative impact however also depends in the case of Product Types 2 to 6 on the relevant Underlying, the relevant parameters with regard to the Product Type set out in the relevant Final Terms and the circumstances existing as of the date of the relevant Final Terms and may therefore differ drastically in individual cases.

A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer

The risk factors related to the Issuer as set out on pages 4 to 10 of the Registration Document of the Issuer dated 20 May 2020 (the "**Registration Document**") are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. A list setting out the information incorporated by reference is provided in section "XII.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" on pages 278 et seq.

B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities

In the following section, the specific material risk factors related to the Securities are described.

1. Risk related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer are described. If one of the risks described below materialises,

II. Risk Factors

the Security Holder may suffer a total loss. These are the two most material risk factors in this category, according to the assessment of the Issuer:

a) **Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer**

The Security Holders bear the risk of the insolvency of the Issuer. Moreover, Security Holders may become subject to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer if the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

The Issuer, as part of an internationally active group of banks, is subject to a variety of risks (see section "II.A Specific material risks related to the Issuer"). These risks may, individually or combined, lead to the Issuer being unable, or only partially able to fulfil its obligations resulting from the Securities or it is unable to do so when they become due. This may occur when the Issuer becomes insolvent (*zahlungsunfähig*) or overindebted (*überschuldet*).

In case insolvency proceedings are opened against the Issuer, Security Holders can only assert their claims pursuant to the German Insolvency Code (*Insolvenzordnung*). The Security Holders will in that case receive an amount which is determined pursuant to the insolvency ratio (*Insolvenzquote*). Although the Securities are non-subordinated obligations of the Issuer, this amount will regularly be substantially less than the amount the Security Holder has paid for the purchase of the Securities. An insolvency of the Issuer may even lead to the complete loss of the amount paid by the Security Holder for the purchase of the Securities.

Due to its status as a CRR credit institution¹ legal provisions included in

- the European Regulation (EU) No 806/2014² ("**SRM**"), and
- the German Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**"),

give the competent resolution authority the right to implement, *inter alia*, the following resolution measures against the Issuer. These measures can be detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

The resolution authority in relation to the Issuer is the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* – "**BaFin**"). BaFin may, in certain cases which are set out in the SAG, convert claims of the Security Holders resulting from the Securities into shares in the Issuer (e.g. stocks). In that case, Security Holders would bear the same risks as any other shareholder of the Issuer. In such a situation, the price of the Issuer's shares will regularly

¹ Within the meaning of section 1 para. 3d sent. 1 of the German Banking Act. "**CRR**" means the European Capital Requirements Regulation (EU) No 575/2013.

² Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010.

II. Risk Factors

have fallen significantly beforehand. This means that the Security Holders will most likely incur a loss under these circumstances.

The Nominal Amount of the Securities as well as any interest may be completely or partially reduced. In that case, Security Holders will receive a lower or no repayment of the capital amount paid for the purchase of the Securities. It is also possible that Security Holders receive lower or no interest payments.

The resolution authority may also amend the Terms and Conditions of the Securities. It may for example postpone the redemption of the Securities. In that case, the Security Holders will receive payments under the Securities at a later point in time than originally scheduled in the Terms and Conditions.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG when the resolution authority determines that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

In case the resolution authority exercises any resolution measures, the Security Holders bear the risk of losing their claims resulting from the Securities. This pertains in particular to claims for payment of the Redemption Amount or payment of interest or other payments under the Securities.

This means that there is a substantial risk of loss for the Security Holder, including a **risk of total loss**.

The German Credit Institution Reorganisation Act (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz* – KredReorgG), which applies to the Issuer, also enables the BaFin to interfere with the claims of Security Holders resulting from the Securities issued under this Base Prospectus. This will happen as part of a reorganisation proceeding. These measures may include the reduction of claims of the Security Holders arising from the Securities as well as the suspension of payments. Security Holders bear the risk of losing their claims resulting from the Securities. This means that there is a substantial risk of loss for the Security Holder, including a **risk of total loss**.

If there is a threat regarding the fulfilment of the obligations of the Issuer, BaFin can take certain measures, including a temporary decree which prohibits further payments by the Issuer. For the duration of the prohibition of payments, the Security Holders cannot claim any payments resulting from the Securities from the Issuer.

b) No deposit protection and no compensation scheme

The Obligations of the Issuer under the Securities are due to their format as bearer bonds not secured by any deposit protection scheme. Nor are they guaranteed by third parties or protected by any other compensation scheme.

Therefore in case of insolvency of the Issuer, the following applies: Security Holders are not entitled to any compensation or other compensation for the loss of the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities.

2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities

The Terms and Conditions set out specific payment formulas and mechanisms (the "**Payment Profiles**") for individual Product Types.

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the Payment Profile of each Product Type are described. For some of the Product Types listed below, the amount of the payments of the Securities will only be determined during the term or at maturity of such Securities. The most material risk, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is described first. The further specific risks resulting from the Payment Profiles are set out separately with respect to each Product Type. For each Product Type, the most material risk for each Product Type, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is also described first. The two most material risk factors for each Product Type are therefore the risk factor relating to all Product Types and the first risk listed for each specific Product Type.

With regard to the performance of the Underlying, potential investors should consider the description of the risks that have a material effect on the Underlying in section "II.B.5. Specific material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying".

a) **Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Dual Currency Securities (Product Types 1 to 7)**

For all Dual Currency Securities, there is a particular risk that the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital due to the conversion of payments from one currency into another. A total loss is possible.

For Dual Currency Securities, the Final Terms may specify that the Interest Amount, the Redemption Amount, the Termination Amount and/or the Cancellation Amount will be converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency prior to their payment. The relevant amount to be paid with regard to Dual Currency Securities can therefore not be determined in advance and is subject to the development of the relevant currency exchange rate.

The relevant exchange rate is continuously being determined on the international foreign exchange markets and is subject to constant fluctuations which may be substantial. The applicable currency exchange rate may have an unfavourable performance for the Security Holder between the issuance of the Security and the calculation of the relevant amount. In this case, the Security Holder will participate fully in the development of the relevant currency exchange rate and may suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

In case of Dual Currency Securities with the additional option "Cross Rate", the payment of the relevant amount is subject to the development of the currency exchange rate between (i) the Specified Currency and the Third Currency as well as (ii) the Third Currency and the Payment Currency. In this case, the Security Holder will participate in the development of both relevant currency exchange rates as well as the relative development between both relevant currency exchange rates. The development of the two currency exchange rates may be in the same or opposite

II. Risk Factors

directions over the term of the Securities, meaning that the two currency exchange rates can either reinforce each other or balance each other out. In either scenario, the Security Holder may suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

In this context, the Security Holder should also note that currency exchange rates do not depend exclusively on economic parameters. In particular, currency exchange rates can be influenced by politically motivated interventions and can therefore be difficult to predict for the investor.

b) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1)

Given the fixed interest for Fixed Rate Securities, the Security Holder is during the term of the Securities in particular subject to a risk of a rise in interest levels. This generally leads to decreasing value of the Fixed Rate Securities. The Security Holder is therefore subject to a market price risk during the term of the Securities (see section "II.B.4.a) Market price risks").

c) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

For Floating Rate Securities, there is the additional particular risk that the Reference Rate develops unfavourably for the Security Holder and that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In case of Floating Rate Securities, the interest is linked to the development of a Reference Rate that is constantly fluctuating. The interest is particularly dependent upon the value of the Reference Rate at the specified Interest Determination Dates. Therefore there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

In case of Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the payments of interest depend on the difference between two Reference Rates. There is a risk that the Reference Rates will converge and will therefore have a substantially unfavourable development for the Security Holder due to the resulting lower interest rate difference. The difference between the Reference Rates can also be zero (0). There is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

d) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

For Range Accrual Securities, there is the additional particular risk that the Range Accrual Reference Rate will either not be within the Interest Rate Range or not be above or below the Interest Rate Threshold, respectively, on one or more days.

In the case of Range Accrual Securities, the interest is particularly dependent upon the development of a Range Accrual Reference Rate, that is constantly fluctuating. The payments of interest depend

II. Risk Factors

in particular upon the number of days during the respective Interest Period on which the Range Accrual Reference Rate is either within the Interest Rate Range or above or below the Interest Rate Threshold, respectively. The more rarely this is the case, the lower will be the Interest Rate for the respective Interest Period. Due to this mechanism, minor changes of the Range Accrual Reference Rate can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Range Accrual Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Dual Range Accrual Securities

In case of Dual Range Accrual Securities, the interest depends decisively upon the number of days during the respective Interest Period on which the two Range Accrual Reference Rates are either within their respective Interest Rate Range or above or below their respective Interest Rate Threshold, respectively. Due to the dependency of the Interest Rate on the development of both Range Accrual Reference Rates it is possible that this will be the case less often. There is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Range Accrual Securities with floating Interest Rate In

In case of Range Accrual Securities with a floating Interest Rate In a, the payments of interest depend on the development of an additional Reference Rate. In this case, there is an additional risk that the respective Reference Rate will have a significantly unfavourable development for the Security Holder in addition to that of the Range Accrual Reference Rates and this can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Range Accrual Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Range Accrual Securities with floating Interest Rate Out

In case of Range Accrual Securities with a floating Interest Rate Out, the payments of interest depend on the development of an additional Reference Rate. In this case, there is an additional risk that the respective Reference Rate will have a significantly unfavourable development for the Security Holder in addition to that of the Range Accrual Reference Rates and this can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Range Accrual Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

e) **Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Digital Securities (Product Type 4)**

For Digital Securities, there is the additional particular risk that on the Interest Determination Date the Reference Rate is not above or below the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

In the case of Digital Securities, the interest is particularly dependent upon the development of a Reference Rate, that is constantly fluctuating. The payments of interest depend in particular upon whether the Reference Rate is above or below the specified Interest Rate Threshold on the Interest Determination Date. If this is not the case, either a lower specified or a floating Interest Rate applies which can be very low or equal to zero (0). Due to this mechanism, minor changes of the Reference Rate can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Digital Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Digital Range Securities

In contrast, in the case of Digital Range Securities, the interest depends upon whether the Reference Rate is either within the Interest Rate Range on the Interest Determination Date. In this case, both a sharply falling as well as a sharply rising Reference Rate can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Digital Range Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

f) **Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)**

For Inflation Floating Rate Securities, there is the additional particular risk that the Inflation Rate develops unfavourably for the Security Holder and that he will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In case of Inflation Floating Rate Securities, the interest is particularly dependent upon the development of an Inflation Index, that is constantly fluctuating. The payments of interest depend in particular on the value of the Inflation Index on the specified Interest Determination Dates. Therefore there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his.

Additional risk in relation to Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

In case of Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the payments of interest depend on the difference between two Inflation Rates. There is a risk that the Inflation Rates will converge and will therefore have a substantially unfavourable development for the Security Holder due to the resulting lower interest rate difference. The difference between the Inflation Rates can also be zero (0). There is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Additional risk in relation to Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities

In case of Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities, there is a particular risk that the Inflation Rate is not above or below the specified Interest Rate Threshold on the Interest Determination Date. For Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities, the interest depends decisively upon whether the Reference Rate is above or below the specified Interest Rate Threshold on the Interest Determination Date. If this is not the case, a floating Interest Rate applies which can be very low or equal zero (0). Due to this mechanism, minor changes of the Inflation Rate can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities.

g) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Inflation Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

For Inflation Range Accrual Securities, there is the additional particular risk that the Inflation Rate will either not be within the Interest Rate Range or not be above or below the Interest Rate Threshold, respectively, on one or more days.

For Inflation Range Accrual Securities, the interest depends decisively upon the number of days during the respective Interest Period the Inflation Rate is either within the Interest Rate Range or above or below the Interest Rate Threshold, respectively. The more rarely this is the case, the lower will be the Interest Rate for the respective Interest Period. Due to this mechanism, minor changes of the Inflation Rate can have a significantly negative effect on the interest paid for the Inflation Range Accrual Securities. As a result, there is a risk that the Security Holder will achieve only a low or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

h) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Zero Coupon Securities (Product Type 7)

Given there are no interest payments for Zero Coupon Securities, the Security Holder is in particular subject to a market price risk during the term of the Securities (see section "II.B.4.a) Market price risks").

3. Specific risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities

The Terms and Conditions specify for each Product Type and Underlying specific terms and conditions that differ between the various Securities. In this risk category the specific risks associated with these terms and conditions are outlined. The three most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) Risks arising from specific events in relation to Currency Exchange Rates

The Holder of Securities with a dual currency element may due to an Extraordinary Termination, a Market Disruption Event or an Adjustment Event in relation to a Currency Exchange Rate suffer a loss of the amount paid to purchase the Securities or a potential loss of the Security Holder may be increased.

II. Risk Factors

The Issuer may terminate the Securities extraordinarily in accordance with the Terms and Conditions if certain call events specified in the Terms and Conditions occur that negatively impact the Currency Exchange Rates (see section "II.B.3.b) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities").

The occurrence of a market disruption in relation to a Currency Exchange Rate (e.g. the non-publication of the Currency Exchange Rate) may lead to the determination of the Currency Exchange Rate by the Calculation Agent. The Currency Exchange Rate so determined may differ significantly from the Currency Exchange Rate that would have been determined had a market disruption not occurred (see section "II.B.3.c) Risks due to market disruptions").

Following the occurrence of specific adjustment and replacement events affecting a Currency Exchange Rate (e.g.: the Currency Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published by the Fixing Sponsor), the Fixing Sponsor may be replaced by the Calculation Agent and the determination of the Currency Exchange Rate will be adjusted and/or made by the Calculation Agent. (see section "II.B.3.d) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities").

Following the occurrence of an extraordinary termination, market disruption event or an adjustment or replacement in relation to a Currency Exchange Rate, there is a risk that the Security Holder suffers a loss of the amount paid to purchase the Securities or a potential loss of the Security Holder may be increased. **A total loss is possible.**

b) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities

In case the Terms and Conditions provide for an extraordinary termination right of the Issuer, the Security Holders bear a risk of loss if the Securities are terminated by the Issuer prior to the Final Payment Date. In addition, Security Holders bear a reinvestment risk.

The Issuer may extraordinarily terminate the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions if certain events specified in the Terms and Conditions which adversely affect an Inflation Index (such as the lack of a suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor), the Securities or the Issuer occur.

In the event of an extraordinary termination, the Securities will mature prematurely and be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount. The Cancellation Amount equals the fair market value of the Securities and will be determined by the Calculation Agent and may be very low. It may be lower than the amount that the Security Holder would have received if there had been no extraordinary termination of the Securities. The Security Holder will suffer a loss if the relevant Cancellation Amount determined by the Issuer in accordance with the Terms and Conditions is less than the amounts paid to purchase the Securities. Even **a total loss is possible.**

There is also a reinvestment risk. The "**Reinvestment Risk**" is the risk that the cash amount received by the Security Holder can be reinvested for a comparable term only on worse market conditions (such as a lower return or an increased risk). As a result, the yield achieved by this new investment

II. Risk Factors

over the respective term may be significantly lower than the return expected with the purchase of the Securities. In addition, the likelihood of a loss of the amounts paid in relation to the reinvestment may increase significantly.

c) Risks due to market disruptions

Security Holders bear a risk to achieve no or very low current yield if a market disruption occurs.

The Final Terms may specify specific events that may lead to a market disruption.

The occurrence of a market disruption in relation to a Reference Rate (e.g. that the Reference Rate shall no longer be used) may lead to the determination of the Reference Rate by the Calculation Agent by way of a replacement determination. The so determined Reference Rate may differ significantly from the Reference Rate that would have been determined in absence of a market disruption.

The occurrence of a market disruption in relation to an Inflation Index (e.g. the non-publication of the calculation of the Inflation Index) may lead to the determination of the Inflation Index by the Calculation Agent. The so determined Inflation Index may differ significantly from the Inflation Index that would have been determined had a Market Disruption Event not occurred.

Following the occurrence of a market disruption there is a risk that the Security Holder makes no or very low current yield.

d) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities

Security Holders bear a risk to achieve no or very low current yield if an adjustment to the Terms and Conditions is made.

The Terms and Conditions provide for specific events that authorise the Calculation Agent to make adjustments (example: The company that has issued the Underlying or a third party carries out a capital measure in relation to the Underlying.). In the case of an adjustment, the Securities continue under changed conditions.

Following the occurrence of certain events with regard to a Reference Rate (e.g.: the Reference Rate is no longer provided or may not be used), the Reference Rate can be replaced by the Calculation Agent.

Following the occurrence of certain events with regard to an Inflation Index (example: the Inflation Index is no longer provided or changes significantly), in particular parameters that have already been defined or determined (e.g. all prices of the Inflation Index defined by the Issuer) may be adjusted. Furthermore, the Inflation Index can also be replaced.

II. Risk Factors

Following such replacement, the Securities may relate to an Underlying that the Security Holder does not know or that may be subject to a different economic methodology. This may alter the structure and risk profile of the Securities.

The Calculation Agent acts at its discretion when determining the adjustment. It is not bound by measures and assessments of third parties. There is the general risk that an adjustment subsequently proves to be inaccurate, inadequate, or unfavourable. The Securities Holder may achieve no or very low current yield as a result of an adjustment.

e) Risks arising from the Issuer's right of rescission

Security Holders bear a Reinvestment Risk in case of an exercise of the Issuer's right of rescission.

In the event of obvious typing or calculation errors or similar obvious errors in the Terms and Conditions, the Issuer is entitled to a rescission in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. As a result of a rescission, the Security Holder may demand the refunding of his Acquisition Price. Following payment of the Acquisition Price, all rights derived from the Securities submitted for refunding will cease to exist. As a result, the Security Holder bears a Reinvestment Risk. The return achieved by the Security Holder over the original term of the Securities may thus be considerably lower than the return expected at the time of the purchase of the Securities, or the probability of a loss of the amount paid in connection with a new investment may increase considerably.

4. Risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities

In this risk category, the specific risk factors associated with the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities, which are material, are described. The four most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) Market price risks

The market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations during the term of Securities.

During the term of the Securities the price of the Underlying and therefore the market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations.

In particular, the following market factors may affect the market price of the Securities. Certain market factors may also occur simultaneously:

- remaining term of the Securities,
- changes to the price of the Underlying,
- changes to the creditworthiness or the credit rating regarding the Issuer,

II. Risk Factors

- changes to the market interest rate,
- change in the implicit volatility of the Underlying, or
- in the case of Dual Currency Securities, the development of the foreign exchange rate particularly influences the market value.

The price of the Securities may fall even when the price of the Underlying remains constant.

This means that there is a substantial risk of loss. Even a total loss of the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities is possible.

b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing

Security Holders bear the risk that they cannot purchase or sell the Securities at a specific time or for a specific price.

The Issuer, one of its affiliates or a third party engaged by the Issuer (for such purpose, each of them a "**Market Maker**") usually regularly determine purchase and selling prices for the Securities to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security ("**Market Making**") under normal market conditions. The Market Maker can also be a company affiliated with the Issuer or another financial institution. The Market Maker, however, does not guarantee that the prices stated by the Market Maker are reasonable. The Market Maker also does not guarantee that prices for the Securities are available at all times during the entire term.

The Market Maker can also change the methodology used to determine the published prices at the Market Maker's own discretion at any time. For example, the Market Maker can change its calculation model and/or increase or decrease the spread between the purchase and selling prices. In the case of a market disruption or technical problems, the availability of the used electronic trading system can also be restricted or shut down. In the case of extraordinary conditions in the market or extreme price fluctuations in the securities markets, the Market Maker will normally not publish any purchase or selling prices. Security Holders accordingly bear the risk that they will not obtain a price for their Securities under certain conditions. This means that Security Holders cannot sell their Securities in the market for a reasonable price in every situation.

In certain circumstances the Market Maker may not have access to a current price of the Underlying. In that case, the Market Maker might have to use estimates of the price to determine the corresponding price of the Security. These estimates might prove incorrect and detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

Investors should also note: The issue volume described in the Final Terms does not allow any conclusion on the volume of the Securities actually issued or outstanding at any time. Thus it may not be possible to assert the liquidity of a potential Secondary Market on such basis.

c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists

Security Holders bear the risk that there is no liquid market for trading the Securities. That means that they cannot sell the Securities at a specific point time they have chosen.

An application can be submitted to admit and/or include the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system (the "**Listing**"). However, in the case of a Listing, there is no guarantee that this Listing will be maintained permanently. If there no longer is a Listing, the purchase and the sale of the Securities is substantially impeded or in fact impossible. Even in the case of a continued Listing, this does not necessarily result in a high turnover of the Securities on the relevant exchange. A low turnover on an exchange makes it more difficult to sell Securities at a favourable price. This is referred to as an illiquid market for the Securities.

Furthermore, even in the case of an existing Secondary Market the Security Holder may not be in a position to dispose of the Securities in the case of an unfavourable development (e.g. of the Underlying), e.g. if such development occurs outside of the trading hours of the Securities.

Security Holders therefore cannot assume that there is always a liquid market for trading in the Securities. Security Holders should be prepared to be unable to sell the Securities to other market participants.

d) Risks related to taxation of the Securities

Security Holders bear the risk that the tax treatment of the Securities can change. This may have a material adverse effect on the price and the redemption of the Securities and the payments made under the Securities.

Tax law and practice are subject to changes, possibly with retroactive effect. It is possible that the tax treatment of the Securities can change compared to the Security Holders' opinion at the time of purchasing the Securities. Security Holders accordingly bear the risk that they might possibly incorrectly evaluate the taxation of the income from purchasing the Securities. However, it is also possible that the taxation of income from the purchase of the Securities changes to the Security Holders' detriment.

This may have a material adverse effect on the price and the redemption of the Securities and the payments made under the Securities.

e) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities

In the case of Securities issued in Foreign Currencies, there is a foreign currency risk.

Securities (including those not being Dual Currency Securities) may be issued in a currency, other than the currency of the account of the Security Holder to which the amounts of money paid under the Securities are credited is maintained ("**Foreign Currency**"). In such case each payment will be automatically converted from the relevant amount into the currency of the account of the Security

II. Risk Factors

Holder. For these purposes the relevant account bank will utilise a conversion rate that may be subject to substantial fluctuations. Such fluctuations in the conversion rate may lead to potential losses of the Security Holder being substantially magnified or potential profits being reduced.

f) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities

A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

According to the General Conditions, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, repurchase Securities at any time and at any price in the market or any other way. Any Securities purchased in this way by the Issuer may be held, resold or terminated. A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may reduce the number of Securities available in the market and therefore adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities

Potential conflicts of interest of the Issuer or its affiliates may be detrimental to the value of the Securities.

The Issuer and its affiliates may in the context of interests pursued in their normal course of business enter into transactions or do business that are adverse to or do not take into account the interests of the Security Holders.

Example:

An affiliate of the Issuer conducts credit business that adversely affects the credit rating of the Issuer and therefore the value of the Securities.

5. Specific material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying

For Product Types 2 to 6 the type and amount of the interest payment of the Securities and the market value of the Securities depend on the performance of an Underlying that has its respective specific risks. These are described in this section per Underlying in a respective risk sub-category. The risks related to the Underlyings include, in particular, risks that affect the price of the Underlying. The effect of falling, rising or fluctuating prices of the Underlying on the Securities and the specific major risks associated therewith are already described in section "II.B.2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities" above.

The Securities may be related to the following types of Underlying:

- Reference Rate (including Range Accrual Reference Rates) (see section "II.B.5.a) Risks related to Reference Rates"),
- Inflation Index (see section "II.B.5.b) Risks related to Inflation Indices").

a) Risks related to Reference Rates

In this sub-category, potential investors will find a description of the material risks related to the Reference Rates. The two most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) *Risks related to a change regarding general interest rates*

The Reference Rate may be negatively affected for the Security Holder by fluctuations in the general interest rates.

A Reference Rate is an indicator of the interest levels of a particular market (e.g. for deposits in the Eurozone interbank market with a term of three months) and the Security Holder is therefore exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rates. This fluctuation (volatility) can be substantial. Depending on the Product Profile, even slight fluctuations in the relevant interest rate can have a strong impact on the interest of the Securities.

The respective interest level depend on a variety of factors that may be difficult for the Security Holder to predict. These include, in particular, control measures by the central banks (e.g. cuts in the relevant key interest rate) or changes in supply and demand on international money and capital markets (e.g. due to economic changes). In addition, however, politically motivated measures or interventions by governments, which are taken independently of specific economic parameters, can also have a substantial impact on the respective interest level. The risk of politically motivated interventions is particularly high in developing or emerging countries and in countries with authoritarian government systems.

(ii) *Risks related to the termination of publication of the Reference Rate*

The publication of a Reference Rate may be definitively terminated.

It cannot be ruled out that publication of a Reference Rate will be discontinued. In particular, regulatory requirements (in particular in respect to the regulation of so-called Benchmarks) may result in a Reference Rate not being available for the entire term of the Securities (see also section "II.B.5.c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks"). A definitive cessation of publication of the Reference Rate may lead to an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities (see also section "II.B.3.d) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities"). It is also possible to terminate the Securities (see also section "II.B.3.b) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities").

(iii) *Risks related to the calculation of the Reference Rate*

Changes, errors or manipulation can occur in connection with the calculation of a Reference Rate.

The rules of a Reference Rate can be subject to changes from time to time. This may be the case, for example, due to regulatory requirements (in particular for the regulation of so-called

II. Risk Factors

Benchmarks) (see also section "II.B.5.c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks"). In particular, such changes may result in the method by which the Reference Rate is determined no longer being comparable to the method used before the adjustment. Such a change could, for example, affect the source of so-called input data.

Moreover, it cannot be excluded that the determination or disclosure of Reference Rates may be subject to inaccuracies or even manipulation by the persons responsible for their determination and/or disclosure, which is difficult or impossible for the Issuer and the Security Holder to notice. Such changes, errors or manipulations may have a substantial negative effect for the Security Holder (e.g. by a fall in the price of the Security or the applicable Interest Rate).

b) Risks related to Inflation Indices

In this sub-category, potential investors will find a description of the material risks related to Inflation Indices. The two most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) *Risks related to price development*

Changes in the prices of consumer goods and services may have a negative effect for the Security Holder on the Underlying.

Inflation Indices measure how average prices of consumer goods and services (the "**Basket of Goods**") purchased by private households change over the time in a particular country, market or region. The level of an Inflation Index is calculated based on the value of its Basket of Goods. Changes in the prices of various consumer goods and services in the Basket of Goods may directly affect the Inflation Index. Although central banks generally try to achieve a slightly positive inflation rate by means of certain interventions (e.g. changes in the key interest rate) (in which case the relevant Inflation Index usually rises), the inflation rate may also fall (in which case the relevant Inflation Index usually falls).

(ii) *Risks related to the performance of the Inflation Index*

The performance of an Inflation Index may differ from the actual price development.

Inflation Indices are usually calculated for a variety of different Baskets of Goods. In particular, certain goods or services may be disregarded (e.g., tobacco, energy or fuel). The performance of these Inflation Indices for the same country, market or region may therefore differ significantly. Investors should therefore pay close attention to the composition of the respective Underlying when making their investment decision.

An Inflation Index is simply a statistical measure, which may differ from the actual price development of the goods and services in the Basket of Goods (e.g., in a particular region). An investment referred to an Inflation Index can therefore only be suitable to a limited extent for compensating or hedging the actual price development.

(iii) *Risks related to the composition of an Inflation Index*

The composition of an Inflation Index may change.

Inflation Indices can also be calculated on the basis of provisional data. If after its publication it turns out that these data were not accurate, a recalculation and publication of the price of the Inflation Index for the relevant period (revision) may be made. These revisions may be substantial. Before purchasing the Securities, investors should therefore take into account whether the Securities in question are calculated on the basis of the revised or unrevised Inflation Index. If the Securities are calculated on the basis of the unrevised Inflation Index, changes in the price of the Underlying after its initial publication will not be taken into account.

(iv) *Risks related to the calculation of the Inflation Index*

As a result of the delayed publication of an Inflation Index, the inflation rate used for the calculation of the Securities may differ from the actual inflation rate.

Generally, an Inflation Index is calculated on a monthly basis, with a significant time delay for publication. Therefore, the calculation of the payments to be made by the Issuer under the Securities for a certain period of time (e.g. an interest period) is usually based on a price of the Inflation Index that has already been published for a period of time in the past. Due to this time lag, there may be significant differences between the inflation rate used for the relevant calculation and the actual inflation rate for the relevant calculation period.

c) **Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks**

In this sub-category, potential investors will find a description of the material risk related to the regulation of Benchmarks. There is only one risk applicable this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer.

There is the risk that the regulation of Underlyings leads to an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions of the Security or an extraordinary termination of the Securities.

An Underlying may be a so-called benchmark (the "**Benchmark**") within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011³ (the "**Benchmark Regulation**").

According to the Benchmark Regulation, the Issuer may use a Benchmark as the Underlying of the Securities only if its administrator (the "**Benchmark Administrator**") or the Benchmark itself is entered in a public register. Exception: The Transitional Period (as defined below) under the Benchmark Regulation has not yet expired. In general, the "**Transitional Period**" ended on 31 December 2019. However, for existing Benchmarks which have been recognised by the European Commission as critical benchmarks as well as for certain Benchmarks which are provided

³ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

II. Risk Factors

by a Benchmark Administrator located in a third country the Transitional Period ends on 31 December 2021.

This means: There is a risk that a Benchmark for which the aforementioned condition has not yet been met or is no longer met when a Security is issued may no longer be used as its Underlying after the end of the Transitional Period.

Moreover, the Benchmark Regulation may require to modify the methodology or other provisions of a Benchmark in order to allow it to continue to be provided or used. As a result of such a measure, the Benchmark may vary significantly. Such a change may, in particular, have an adverse effect on the risk profile of the Benchmark and its future price performance.

The Benchmark Regulation leads to an increase in the regulatory requirements and controls with regard to the Benchmarks. This may increase the costs and risks associated with the management of such Benchmarks. Other currently unforeseeable effects on the calculation of Benchmarks are also conceivable. This may, for example, lead to the discontinuation of the calculation and publication of a Benchmark as a consequence of the Benchmark Regulation.

The impermissibility of using a Benchmark, the cessation of the Benchmark or a material change in its calculation or publication can entitle the Issuer to adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities (see section "II.B.3.d) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities "). In this case in particular the original Underlying may be replaced by another Benchmark. Early termination of the Securities is also possible (see section "II.B.3.a) 3.b) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities).

Furthermore, a termination of the listing or trading of the Securities on an exchange cannot be excluded. In this situation Security Holders could be subject to the risk of lack of trading or trading with limited liquidity in the Securities (see section "II.B.4.c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists").

III. INFORMATION ON THE BASE PROSPECTUS

A. Responsibility Statement

UniCredit Bank AG having its registered office at Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus in accordance with Art. 11 (1) sentence 2 of the PR. UniCredit Bank AG declares that, to the best of its knowledge, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and that the Base Prospectus makes no omission likely to affect its import.

The Issuer confirms that the information by third parties in this Base Prospectus and in the Final Terms, as applicable, has been accurately reproduced and that so far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer will identify the source(s) of such information in the Final Terms in "Section A" under "Additional information".

B. Information on the approval and the notification of the Base Prospectus

In order to allow for this Base Prospectus to be used for a public offer or the admission of the Securities to trading, it has been approved by the *Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* ("BaFin") in accordance with Art. 20 (1) of the PR on 9 July 2020. BaFin is the competent authority for the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of the PR. In accordance with Art. 20 (4) of the PR, BaFin only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency. The approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer or of the quality of the Securities that are subject to this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Securities.

Following its approval, this Base Prospectus will be valid for public offers or admissions to trading on a regulated market for twelve (12) months, if it is supplemented by supplements necessary pursuant to Art. 23 of the PR (each of them a "**Supplement**"). Therefore, the Issuer will publish any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy in relation to information contained in this Base Prospectus which may influence the value of the Securities in a Supplement. As of the publication of the Supplement, this Base Prospectus will have to be read in conjunction with the respective Supplement.

In addition to the Federal Republic of Germany, public offerings or the admission to trading of Securities pursuant to this Base Prospectus shall be made in Italy and Luxembourg. For this purpose, BaFin at the request of the Issuer has provided an electronic copy of this Base Prospectus and a certificate of its approval to the competent authorities in these countries pursuant to Art. 25 PR (notification). This certificate states that the Base Prospectus has been prepared in accordance with the PR.

The validity of this Base Prospectus will expire on 9 July 2021. The obligation to supplement a prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

C. Publication of this Base Prospectus

This Base Prospectus has to be published in accordance with the PR prior to the public offering or the admission to trading of the Securities. The Issuer publishes the Base Prospectus on its website (www.onemarkets.de) in section "Rechtliches" and subsection "Basisprospekte". In addition, the Base Prospectus, the documents containing information incorporated by reference, any Supplements and the respective Final Terms together with the Summary will be published on the website www.onemarkets.de (in case Luxembourg is the Offering Country) and/or www.investimenti.unicredit.it (in case Italy is the Offering Country) (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function) as well as other websites specified in the relevant Final Terms, if applicable.

D. Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus

In order for other financial intermediaries (e.g. investment advisors or asset managers) besides the Issuer to be able to use this Base Prospectus for subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities, a written consent by the Issuer is necessary.

For this purpose, the Issuer may give general consent or individual consent. In both cases the Issuer takes responsibility for the content of this Base Prospectus also with respect to subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities. The consent is valid in the Offering Countries (as specified in the Final Terms) for the Offering Period. The "Offering Period" will be specified in the Final Terms as well.

General consent

In case of general consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by all financial intermediaries.

Any financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms shall state on its website that it uses the Base Prospectus in accordance with this consent and the conditions attached to this consent.

Individual consent

In case of individual consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by one or more financial intermediaries. The names and addresses of these financial intermediaries that are permitted to use the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms, will be specified in the Final Terms. New information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms, as the case may, will be published and will be found on the Website of the Issuer. The "Website of the Issuer" will be specified in the Final Terms.

Conditions for the consent

The consent of the Issuer is subject to the following conditions to which any financial intermediary has to adhere:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in connection with the consent to the use of the Base Prospectus the Issuer may impose the following conditions:

- (iii) The financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.

Apart from that, the consent is not subject to further conditions.

Information on the terms and conditions of the offer by any financial intermediary is to be provided at the time of the offer by the financial intermediary.

E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus

Under this Base Prospectus, the Issuer can

- make a public offer for the Securities,
- apply for the admission to trading of the Securities,
- or increase the issue volume of Securities which have already been issued by way of a public offer (Increase).

This also includes the continuation or re-opening of a public offering of Securities issued pursuant to a Previous Prospectus which has expired.

For this purpose, the Issuer will in each case prepare and publish Final Terms (together with a Summary) for the Securities pursuant to this Base Prospectus (see section "I.C. General Description of the Base Prospectus").

In case of a public offer or the application for admission to trading or an Increase of Securities, which for the first time are publicly offered or admitted to trading under this Base Prospectus, the Final Terms must be read together with the "Description of the Securities" and "Conditions of the Securities" set out in this Base Prospectus.

III. Information on the Base Prospectus

In case the public offer pertains to Securities which were publicly offered or admitted to trading for the first time under a Previous Prospectus, the Final Terms will have to be read in conjunction with the description of the securities and the terms and conditions of the relevant Previous Prospectus. Those have been incorporated by reference in sections "VI.H. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus" and "VIII. Conditions of the Securities incorporated by Reference in the Base Prospectus". In that case, the relevant Previous Prospectus will be specified in the Final Terms.

"**Previous Prospectus**" means each of the following base prospectuses:

- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 24 August 2017 for the issuance of Interest Securities
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 August 2018 for the issuance of Interest Securities; and
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 14 May 2019 for the issuance of Interest Securities.

F. Other notes

In connection with the issuance, sale or offer of the Securities, no person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Base Prospectus.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Securities constitute a recommendation, an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Securities.

IV. INFORMATION ON THE OFFER AND THE ADMISSION TO TRADING

A. Information on the offer of the Securities

1. General information on the offer of Securities

The Securities can be offered to retail clients, institutional investors and/or other qualified investors. The restrictions described in section "XII.A. Selling Restrictions" must be observed. Which investors the Securities will be offered to will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Securities can be offered in the Offering Countries. The Final Terms will specify in which country an offer of the respective Securities will take place.

The first day of the public offer ("**First Day of Public Offer**") or, as the case may be, the begin of a new public offer ("**Begin of a New Public Offer**") of the Securities will be specified in the Final Terms.

Furthermore, the relevant Final Terms will specify, whether the offer constitutes a continuation of the public offer or an increase of a series of Securities already issued.

2. Offer of Securities with a subscription period

Before the Issue Date, the Securities can be offered to potential investors during a subscription period. The "**Subscription Period**" will be specified in the Final Terms. To purchase the Securities, a potential investor has to make a subscription order to be forwarded to the Issuer during the Subscription Period.

The subscribers will be notified about the subscribed amount by booking of the allocated Securities to their securities account at a securities account bank. There will be no separate notification in addition to the booking. That means, subscribers will not be expressly informed about the allocation. Trading in the Securities may start prior to the notification of the allocation.

The Issuer can set a minimum or maximum subscription amount for a subscription. If that is the case, it will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Issuer reserves the right to extend or shorten the Subscription Period or to withdraw the issue before the Issue Date during the Subscription Period for any reason. The Issuer has the right to accept or reject the subscription orders of potential investors in whole or in part, irrespective of whether or not the intended volume of the Securities to be placed is reached. The Issuer has the right to make allocations at its own discretion. Whether and to what extent the Issuer exercises such right is subject to its own discretion.

Furthermore, the Issuer reserves the right not to issue the Securities (particularly in case of low demand during the Subscription Period). In that case, any offers to purchase the Securities already

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

submitted, i.e. the subscriptions of potential investors, will become void. A corresponding announcement will be made on the website(s) specified in the Final Terms.

After the end of the Subscription Period, the Securities may be continuously offered. If that is the case, it will be stated in the Final Terms.

In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the Final Terms may specify that subscription orders are subject to revocation rights applicable to the "door to door selling" and the "long distance technique selling" and the conditions of such revocation right.

3. Offer of Securities without a subscription period

The Securities can also be offered to potential investors without a subscription period. In that case, the Securities will be continuously offered as from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer, as the case may be.

4. Additional information about the offering of the Securities

The specific conditions and requirements for the offering of the Securities will first be specified shortly before publication of the Final Terms. The following conditions and requirements will be published in the Final Terms:

- (i) whether the Securities are offered continuously from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer;
- (ii) whether the continuous offer occurs at the relevant latest offer price (ask price) of the Issuer;
- (iii) whether the public offer may at any time and without giving the cause may be terminated by the Issuer;
- (iv) the smallest transferable unit;
- (v) the smallest tradeable unit;
- (vi) further information on how the Securities may be purchased.

5. Issue Price for the Securities

The "**Issue Price**" is the price at which the Securities will first be offered for purchase.

In case the Securities are offered without a Subscription Period, the Issue Price per Security will regularly be specified in the Final Terms.

In case the Securities are offered during a Subscription Period, the Issue Price determined by the Issuer will apply to all Securities subscribed during the Subscription Period and allocated after the end of the Subscription Period. The Issue Price per Security will be specified in the Final Terms.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

In case the Issue Price per Security is not yet determined at the time of the issuance of the Securities or cannot be specified in the Final Terms for any other reason, the Issue Price per Security will be determined by the Issuer on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in particular the price of the Underlying, the implied volatility and interest rates). The Issue Price and the continuous offer price of the Securities will be published by the Issuer after their determination in accordance with the Final Terms.

6. Costs and expenses charged to the subscriber or purchaser

The Issue Price includes product specific initial costs and may also include inducements. The Issue Price may also include an agio. These costs will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Security Holder may also be subjected to on-going costs.

The Issue Price as well as the bid and ask prices provided by the Issuer during the term of the Securities are based on the internal pricing models of the Issuer.

Other costs and expenses associated with the purchase of the Securities which are charged to the subscriber or the purchaser, for example, by his principal bank, stock exchange or other third party, have to be disclosed by the third party.

7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities

The Securities will be issued on the relevant Issue Date. The "**Issue Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

As of the Issue Date, the Securities will be delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable.

With respect to the delivery of the Securities one of the following options may be specified in the Final Terms:

Option: Delivery against payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable against the payment of the Issue Price (see "IV.A.5. Issue Price for the Securities").

Option: Delivery without payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable irrespective of the payment of the Issue Price.

Alternatively, a different system of payment and delivery may be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to a purchase of the Securities after the Issue Date, delivery will occur in accordance with local market practice.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

The size of an issuance of Securities is expressed by either the Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount. The "**Issue Volume**" refers to the number of individual notes or certificates being part of an issuance of Securities. In contrast, the "**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" refers to the product of the Issue Volume and the Nominal Amount. The Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount will be specified in the Final Terms. The Securities will be publicly offered or admitted to trading in an amount equal to the Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount, as applicable.

B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading

1. Admission to trading / date of admission

The Issuer may make an application to admit the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system. In such a case the relevant Final Terms set out the relevant exchanges, markets or trading systems.

If known, the Final Terms will also include the first date on which the Securities are or are expected to be admitted to trading.

Even if the Issuer submits an application, there is no guarantee that the application will be granted. There is also no guarantee that active trading in the Securities will take place or develop. The Issuer does not assume an obligation to maintain the admission to trading during the term of the Securities.

The Securities may also be offered without being admitted to trading, listed or traded on any exchange, any other market and/or trading system.

In addition, the relevant Final Terms will specify all the regulated markets, third country markets or multilateral trading systems, on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of securities are already admitted to trading.

2. Market Maker and intermediaries in secondary trading

The Issuer can engage one of its affiliates or another third party to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security (Market Making). The Issuer may also act itself as Market Maker. There is however no obligation to do so. The Market Maker will, in accordance with the relevant rules of the respective trading markets, regularly submit bid and ask prices (purchase and selling prices) during the normal trading hours for the Securities under normal market conditions.

If the Issuer engages intermediaries in secondary trading, the names and addresses of these institutions will be set out in the Final Terms. This information will only be given if intermediaries engage in secondary trading on the basis of a binding commitment. The publication in the Final Terms then describes the main conditions for the intermediary's commitment.

C. Other information

1. Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issuance / offering of the Securities

a) Other transactions

The Issuer is active on a daily basis in the international and German securities, currency, credit derivatives and commodities markets. The Issuer can accordingly conclude transactions for the own account or for the account of customers that directly or indirectly relate to the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer may conclude transaction in relation to the relevant Underlying. When concluding these transactions, the Issuer can act without considering the interests of the Security Holders. Such transaction can have a negative effect on the performance of the relevant Underlying. The Issuer can pursue economic interests which are contrary to the interests of the investors when doing so.

This includes transactions of the Issuer that hedge its obligations under the Securities. The value of the Securities may also be affected by the dissolution of some or all of these hedging transactions.

The Issuer can purchase and sell Securities for the own account or for the account of third parties and issue other Securities. In particular, the Issuer, a distribution partner and their affiliates may issue securities in relation to an Underlying on which they have already issued securities.

With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on a regulated or third country market(s), if indicated in the Final Terms; moreover a relevant regulated or third country market(s), is organized and managed by a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in. If applicable, such market will be indicated in the Final Terms. The Issuer is also the arranger of the Securities, if so specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer or any of their affiliates may also act as a Calculation Agent or Paying Agent, if so specified in the Final Terms.

b) Business relationships

Every distribution partner and/or its affiliates may be customers or borrower of the Issuer or its affiliates. Furthermore, these distribution partner and their affiliates may have entered into investment banking and/or (commercial bank) transactions with the Issuer and its affiliates. They may also continue to enter into such transactions in the future and may render services to the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. For this reason, the distribution partners and/or their affiliates may have a special interest in the commercial success of the Issuer and in continuing their business relations with the Issuer.

In addition, conflicts of interest of the Issuer or the persons involved in the offer may arise from the following reasons and may lead to decisions unfavourable for the Security Holder being made:

- The Issuer itself determines the Issue Price.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

- Distribution partners may receive certain financial rewards from the Issuer in the form of sales-dependant placement provisions and/or portfolio commissions.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates may act as Calculation Agent or Paying Agent under the Securities.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates maintains business relations with other issuers of financial instruments, their affiliates, competitors or guarantors.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates act as syndicate bank, financial advisor or bank of another issuer of financial instruments.

c) Pricing by the Issuer

The Issuer, its affiliates or another third party engaged by the Issuer can act as the Market Maker for the Securities. The prices are then not directly determined by supply and demand. Therefore the setting of the price for the Securities differs from exchange trading, where the price relies on supply and demand.

The prices set by the Market Maker will not always correspond to the prices which would develop in a liquid market. Bid and ask prices quoted by the Market Maker on the secondary market are determined on the basis of the fair value of the Securities. The fair value depends, among other things, on the value of the Underlying.

The Market Maker sets the spread between the bid and ask prices. The bid price is the price at which the Market Maker buys the Securities. The ask price is the price at which the Market Maker sells the Securities. The spread depends both on supply and demand for the Securities and on certain yield considerations. Some costs are deducted when pricing the Securities over the life of the Securities. However, this is not always done evenly over the term. Costs can be deducted in full from the fair value of the Securities at an early stage as determined by Market Maker. The prices quoted by the Market Maker may therefore deviate significantly from the fair value or the economically expected value of the Securities. In addition, the Market Maker may at any time change the method by which it determines the prices quoted. For example, the Market Maker may increase or decrease the spread between bid and ask prices.

2. Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer

The net proceeds from each issue of Securities by the Issuer will be used for making profit and/or hedging certain risks.

3. Publications after completed issuance of the Securities

The Issuer will not publish any information about the Securities and the relevant Underlying after issuing the Securities. Exemption: The Terms and Conditions provide for the publication of a notice in certain situations. For example in cases where an Adjustment Event occurs. In these situations,

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

the publication will take place pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities on the websites set forth in the Final Terms. The Issuer is entitled to replace these websites by a corresponding successor site communicated pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities.

The Issuer will publish significant new factors, material mistakes or important new circumstances or material inaccuracies with regard to the information contained in the Base Prospectus. The publication will be made in a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the PR.

V. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

A. Information on the Securities

1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities

The Securities are issued as non-par value structured notes or as certificates with a Nominal Amount.

The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. The Securities will be represented by a bearer global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons. The Global Note will be held in custody by the Clearing System. The "**Clearing System**" will be specified in the Final Terms. The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. The rights of the Security Holders – including any claims for interest – result from the Global Note. The Securities are transferrable as co-ownership interest in the Global Note pursuant to the relevant regulations of the respective Clearing System.

In any case, potential investors should take note of the Selling Restrictions for each offer countries described in section "XII.A. Selling Restrictions".

The Securities may be issued in different currencies (the "**Specified Currency**"), such as Euros or US-Dollars. The Specified Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

An International Security Identification Number (the "**ISIN**") will be assigned to the Securities. The ISIN will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms may specify further identifiers or codes for the Securities (such as the German Securities Identification Number (*Wertpapierkennnummer*) "**WKN**").

2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer

The Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer. The Securities rank pari passu with all other unsecured and unsubordinated current and future obligations of the Issuer. Exception: obligations which have a preference or subordination under the law.

The recovery and resolution laws applicable to the Issuer comprising the

- Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 ("**SRM**"),
- the Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**") implementing the Directive 2014/59/EU of 15 May 2014 (BRRD),
- the German Banking Act (*Kreditwesengesetz* – "**KWG**") and

- the German credit institution reorganisation act (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz* – "**KredReorgG**")

provide for regulatory requirements and administrative powers for the restructuring and resolution of a credit institution and their groups ("**Institutions**").

According to the SRM and the SAG, shareholders and creditors, which have purchased financial instruments issued by those Institutions, may participate in an Institution's losses and the costs of the resolution; so-called instruments of creditor participation (*Gläubigerbeteiligung*).

This means, that the Securities of the Issuer, as an Institution, are also subject to the instrument of creditor participation.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG, when BaFin, as the relevant resolution authority, makes the following determinations:

- that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail,
- that in order to achieve one or more resolution objectives, exercising a resolution measure is necessary and proportionate,
- that the failure of the Issuer cannot be remedied within the given timeframe with any other measure.

If, according to the determinations of the relevant resolution authority, these prerequisites are met with regard to an Institution, the resolution authority can – even before the insolvency of the Institution – undertake comprehensive measures, which can be detrimental to creditors (such as the Security Holders). The resolution authority can, for example, transfer shares in the Institution or parts or the entirety of the assets of the Institution, including its liabilities, to a bridge institution, an asset management company or another suitable third party and thereby compromise the Institution's ability to honour its payment and delivery obligations towards the creditors of the financial instruments it has issued – and therefore towards the Security Holders of the Securities issued by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in accordance with the SAG the resolution authority is entitled to write down the claims of holders of unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Base Prospectus partially or completely or to convert them into equity (stock or other forms of shares) in the Issuer (so-called bail-in), in order to stabilise the Issuer as an Institution.

The resolution authority can also suspend the payment and delivery obligations of the Issuer as an Institution, e.g. resulting from the Terms and Conditions towards the Security Holders, or the option of the Security Holders to exercise any termination or any similar rights (*Gestaltungsrechte*) according to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer until the banking day following the publication of the resolution order. Under certain circumstances, the resolution authority can also amend contractual provisions regarding the obligations of the Institution,

including the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer, or cancel or suspend trading of securities of the Issuer on a regulated market or the listing.

If a resolution authority takes a measure in accordance with the SAG, the Security Holder is not entitled based on this measure alone, to terminate the Securities or to exercise other contractual rights, as long as the Issuer as an Institution is still performing its main obligations (*Hauptleistungspflichten*) resulting from the Terms and Conditions, including its payment and delivery obligations.

For the purposes of a bail-in, the claims of the creditors of the Issuer as an Institution, like the holders of the unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Base Prospectus, will be divided into several groups and will participate according to a fixed ranking (the "**Liability Cascade**").

First in the Liability Cascade are owners of the Issuer as an Institution (i.e. holders of stock and other shares), then it is the creditors of Additional Tier 1 instruments or of Tier 2 instruments and creditors of unsecured subordinated liabilities (this includes for example subordinated loans and participation rights) of the Issuer.

The next category consists of unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities which also includes debt liabilities such as bearer bonds, order bonds (*Orderschuldverschreibungen*), registered bonds and Schuldscheindarlehen. Exception: covered deposits or indemnifiable (*entschädigungsfähig*) deposits.

Within this category, there are non-structured debt instruments, which get assigned a lower ranking in case of insolvency proceedings than other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities. The lower ranking can be based on statutory regulation or an explicit provision by the borrower in the terms. These so-called non-preferred debt instruments rank above the other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities pursuant to the Liability Cascade.

The Securities described in this Base Prospectus are "**Senior Securities**", that means that they rank below the non-preferred debt instruments pursuant to the Liability Cascade. Accordingly, in the case of a bail-in, you will be impacted only after the holders of these non-preferred debt instruments.

3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)

a) Interest on the Securities

The Securities (other than Zero Coupon Securities) provide for a fixed or floating Interest Rate for each Interest Period.

If the Securities bear interest the following applies:

The Securities bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date until the Interest End Date. The "**Interest Commencement Date**" and "**Interest End Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

V. General information on the Securities

The relevant Interest Amount will be by multiplying the product of the Interest Rate with the Nominal Amount or Aggregate Nominal Amount, as applicable, with the Day Count Fraction.

Regarding the Interest Amount the following additional option may also be selected in the Final Terms:

Additional Option: Dual Currency Securities:

Where the Final Terms specify Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency before its payment by application of a current exchange rate.

Payment of interest will be made on the relevant Interest Payment Dates. The "Interest Payment Date" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The "**Interest Rate**" is either specified in the Final Terms or determined depending on the Underlying.

Further information on interest payments on the Securities is described in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 47 et seq.

b) Redemption of the Securities

The Securities have a fixed term. To the extent specified in the Final Terms, however, the Securities may be redeemed by the Security Holders (the "**Redemption Right**") or called regularly by the Issuer (the "**Regular Call Right**"). The "**Redemption Dates**" and "**Call Dates**" of the Securities are specified in the respective Final Terms. In such case, the Securities will be redeemed on the relevant Redemption Date or Call Date by payment of the Redemption Amount (except in the case of Zero Coupon Securities) or at the Termination Amount (in the case of Zero Coupon Securities).

The Securities (with the exception of the Fixed Rate Securities and Zero Coupon Securities) may be automatically redeemed early in specific cases (the "**TARN-Element**") if specified in the Final Terms. Further information on the automatic early redemption of the relevant Securities can be found in section "VI. Description of the Securities".

Unless the Securities are redeemed or called early (see also section "V.A.3.b) Redemption of the Securities"), the Securities will be redeemed on the Redemption Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

Regarding the Redemption Amount, the following additional option may also be selected in the Final Terms:

Additional option: Dual Currency Securities:

The Redemption Amount is paid in the Specified Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is the Nominal Amount that is converted from the Specified Currency into the payment currency by application of a current Exchange Rate prior to payment.

Further information on the redemption of the respective Securities on the Final Payment is set out in section "VI Description of the Securities".

c) **Market Disruptions**

During the term of the Securities, market disruptions may occur that affect the Securities.

The following events may be considered as "**Market Disruption Events**" or shall otherwise be considered for market disruption consequences:

With regard to a Reference Rate

- The relevant screen page is not available or does not display the offer rate

With regard to an Inflation Index

- The suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Inflation Index.

As a consequence of the occurrence of a market disruption, the Calculation Agent may as a fallback determine the Reference Rate or the Inflation Index by itself. Following a Market Disruption Event with regard to an Inflation Index, the Calculation Agent may postpone an Interest Determination Date. Under certain circumstances, the subsequent Payment Dates may be postponed accordingly.

The following additional option may also be selected in the Final Terms:

Additional option: Dual Currency Securities:

A market disruption event in the case of Dual Currency Securities may, for example, also be:

- The failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish the relevant Currency Exchange Rate.
- The suspension or restriction of foreign exchange trading in at least one of the currencies used in the determination of the Currency Exchange Rate (including options and futures).
- Restrictions of the convertibility of currencies used in the determination of the Currency Exchange Rate.
- Impossibility to receive quotations for the Currency Exchange Rate.
- Any events having similar financial effects to the events mentioned above.

As a consequence of a Market Disruption Event the Calculation Agent may, for example, determine a Currency Exchange Rate or postpone an FX Valuation Date specified in the Final Terms. Under certain circumstances, the subsequent Payment Dates may be postponed accordingly.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above events shall constitute Market Disruption Events or shall otherwise be considered for market disruption consequences. The Market Disruptions with regard to an Inflation Index or a Reference Rate, must be material. The Calculation Agent determines the materiality in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

d) Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions

The Calculation Agent may adjust the Terms and Conditions if an adjustment event occurs. Adjustments Events may have a significant impact on the Securities.

Each of the following events in relation to the Underlying may be considered an "**Adjustment Event**" or otherwise for the purposes of adjustments:

With regard to a Reference Rate

- The Reference Rate is not made available or may not be used anymore (for example, for regulatory reasons) during the term of the Securities.
- A significant change in the relevant Reference Rate.

With regard to an Inflation Index

- A change to the relevant Index Concept (for example, a change in the composition of the Inflation Index not previously anticipated).
- The calculation or publication of the Inflation Index ceases or is replaced by a different Inflation Index.

The Terms and Conditions may specify further possible Adjustment Events. The Final Terms will specify which of the events constitute an Adjustment Event or any other event for the purposes of adjustments in respect of the relevant Securities. Whether an Adjustment Event or any other event for the purposes of adjustments has occurred will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

If the Calculation Agent determines an adjustment event, the Calculation Agent as follows:

- The Calculation Agent may in the case of an Adjustment Event with regard to an Inflation Index adjust the Terms and Conditions (in particular the Inflation Index and/or all Inflation Rates determined by the Issuer).
- The Calculation Agent may redetermine a published Inflation Rate if it is subsequently corrected (Replacement Specification).
- The Calculation Agent may determine a Replacement Inflation Index and, if necessary, make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions.

- The Calculation Agent may replace a Reference Rate by a Reference Rate it deems economically appropriate.

Additional Option: Dual Currency Securities:

An adjustment event with regard to the Currency Exchange Rate in the case of Dual Currency Securities may for example be the following events:

- The Currency Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published by the Fixing Sponsor.
- The method of determination of publication of the Currency Exchange Rate is amended materially.
- The Currency Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published.

As a consequence of an adjustments event with regard to a Currency Exchange Rate the Calculation Agent may for example determine a New Fixing Sponsor or a Replacement Currency Exchange Rate.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above measures may be performed by the Calculation Agent with respect to the relevant Securities. The Calculation Agent will perform adjustments in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

e) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer

Upon the occurrence of one or more Call Events, the Issuer may extraordinarily terminate the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions by payment of the Cancellation Amount.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" is the fair market value of the Securities on the tenth Banking Day or any other day specified in the Final Terms prior to the effective date of the extraordinary termination under then prevailing circumstances. The market value is determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

The following event is considered a "**Call Event**" in relation to the Underlying:

With regard to an Inflation Index:

- No suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available.
- No suitable Replacement Index Sponsor is available.

The Final Terms specify further possible Call Events. The Final Terms will specify which of the above events will apply as Call Events to the respective Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the existence of Call Events in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

f) Conversion Right of the Issuer

Upon the occurrence of one or more Conversion Events, the Issuer may convert the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and by payment of the Settlement Amount on the Redemption Date.

The "**Settlement Amount**" is the fair market value of the Securities on the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of a Conversion Event for obligations of the Issuer with the same remaining period as the Securities until the Redemption Date plus interest. The market value is determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB). The Redemption Amount is in any case no less than the Minimum Amount.

Depending on the type of Underlying or Basket Component, the following events may, as an example, be considered as "**Conversion Events**":

Conversion Events with regard to an Inflation Index as Underlying

- No suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available.

Additional Option: Dual Currency Securities:

A Conversion Event with regard to the Currency Exchange Rate in the case of Dual Currency Securities may for example be the following events:

- No suitable New Fixing Sponsor is available.
- No Replacement Exchange Rate is available.

Depending upon the type of Underlying further possible Conversion Events are specified in the Final Terms. The Final Terms will specify which of the above events will apply as Conversion Events to the respective Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the existence of Conversion Events in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

g) Rescission by the Issuer / Corrections

Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in the Terms and Conditions of German law Securities entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission with an offer to continue the Securities under amended Terms and Conditions.

Furthermore, the Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in the Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB).

If in such case a public offer has not yet been closed or admission of the Securities for trading is planned, the Issuer will publish a corrected version of the Final Terms of the respective Securities and, if the legal requirements are fulfilled (in particular, a material inaccuracy of the Base

Prospectus), publish in advance a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the PR.

h) Tax

Payments under the Securities will be made only after deduction and withholding of present or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law.

In this context, the term "Tax" includes taxes, levies and state fees of any kind that are levied under any applicable legal system or in any country claiming tax jurisdiction, by or on behalf of a territorial authority or authority of the country responsible for collecting the tax is authorized, imposed, collected or collected.

i) Presentation Period

The presentation period for German law securities provided for in § 801 (1) sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

4. Payments

Payments

Under the Securities, payments of the Issuer to the Security Holders are made as follows: All payments shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Issuer then pays the amounts due to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System. The Clearing System credits these payments to the respective accounts of the depository banks. The depository banks then credit the payments to the respective accounts of the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System will discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.

The "**Principal Paying Agents**" under the Programme are UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany and (for Securities deposited with Clearstream Banking SA and Euroclear Bank) Citibank, N.A., London Office, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom or any other Principal Paying Agent as set out in the Final Terms. The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France. The Luxembourg Listing Agent under the Programme is BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch, 60, avenue J.F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The Issuer may decide to appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke the appointment of Paying Agents.

The "**Calculation Agent**" under the Programme is UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany or any other Calculation Agent specified in the Final Terms.

If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.

The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay. Which days will be considered "**Banking Days**" will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Rating of the Securities

Current unsecured bonds issued by the Issuer have been rated (status as of July 2020) as follows by Fitch Ratings ("**Fitch**"), Moody's Investors Service ("**Moody's**") and Standard and Poor's Global Ratings ("**S&P**"):

	Long-term Securities	Short-term Securities	Forecast
Fitch	BBB+ ¹	F2 ¹	
Moody's	A2 ²	P-1 ²	Negative
S&P	BBB+ ³	A-2 ³	

¹ Term used by Fitch: "Preferred Senior Unsecured Debt/Senior Preferred Debt Issuance Programme".

² Term used by Moody's: "Preferred Senior Unsecured Debt/Senior Unsecured".

³ Term used by S&P: "Preferred Senior Unsecured Debt/Senior Unsecured".

Fitch, Moody's and S&P are established in the European Economic Area or have relevant subsidiaries which are established in the European Economic Area and have been registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended and are included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority at <https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-ratingagencies/risk>.

The following section gives a detailed overview over the definitions used by each rating agency.

a) **Fitch**

Definitions for long term ratings

BBB	BBB' ratings indicate that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. The modifiers "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories.
------------	--

Definitions for short term ratings

F2	Good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.
----	--

b) Moody's

Definitions for long term ratings

A	Obligations rated A are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.
---	--

Definitions for short term ratings

P-1	Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations
-----	---

Forecast

Negative	A negative outlook means that the rating might be lowered.
----------	--

c) S&P

Definitions for long term ratings

BBB	An obligation rated 'BBB' exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories
-----	---

Definitions for short term ratings

A-2	A short-term obligation rated 'A-2' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in
-----	---

	higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is satisfactory.
--	--

6. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation

The Underlying may be a Benchmark within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011⁴ ("**Benchmark Regulation**"). A "**Benchmark**" is a published figure which is referenced to determine payments under a financial instrument (e.g. the Securities). In connection with the Securities, Benchmarks can include:

- an Inflation Index or
- a Reference Rate.

The Benchmark Regulation sets out the tasks and obligations of all parties contributing to the Benchmark. This includes the so-called "**Benchmark Administrators**" who control the provision of the Benchmark. In addition, it includes provisions for certain companies that use Benchmarks (for example by issuing Securities which reference a Benchmark as the Underlying). The Issuer can act as Benchmark Administrator or as a company using a Benchmark.

Furthermore, according to the Benchmark Regulation the Issuer is subject to special information duties with regard to this Base Prospectus. This includes the information, whether the benchmark is provided by a Benchmark Administrator who is registered in the register accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (a "**Registered Benchmark Administrator**"). In case the relevant Securities reference a Benchmark, the Final Terms will specify whether this is the case as the relevant Benchmark that is the Underlying for the respective issuance of Securities and the respective Benchmark Administrator are not known as of the date of this Base Prospectus.

7. Method for calculating the yield

For Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay to the Security Holder at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions and where the Terms and Conditions allow a calculation of a yield as of the time of issue of the Securities, the Final Terms will indicate the respective yield. In all other cases no indication of a yield will be made in the Final Terms.

If the yield of the Securities can be indicated in the Final Terms, this yield will be calculated by applying one of the following methods:

- Moosmueller-method: First, all coupons are discounted to the date of the next coupon date at the period-compliant interest rate. Thereafter, the value thus obtained is discounted to the value date of a security transaction with equal dates. If the thus calculated cash value is equal to the

⁴ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

dirty price of the Security (i.e. the price of the Security and accrued interest) the period-compliant yield has been found. This yield is then to be converted into an annual yield, if coupon payments are made which are shorter or longer than one year.

- ICMA/ISMA-method: Regardless of the actual interest payment date, on each day, the associated accrued interest will be added to the invested capital and interest will be calculated on this compounded basis.

B. Information regarding the Underlying

1. General Information on the Underlying

For Floater Securities (Product Type 2), Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3), Digital Securities (Product Type 4), Inflation Floater Securities (Product Type 5) and Inflation Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 6) the Underlying is the main influencing factor on the interest and value of the Securities. Section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 47 et seq. describes how the value of the Underlying influences the interest and value of the Securities.

The relevant Underlying of the Securities is specified in the Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms specify where information on the Underlying may be obtained, including information on where electronic information on past and future developments of the Underlying and its volatility may be found and if such information is available free of charge or not.

The price of the Underlying may be determined in Euros or in any other currency, in which the Underlying is traded (the "**Base Currency**"). The Base Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

a) Reference Rates as Underlying

A Reference Rate (including a Range Accrual Reference Rate) is a published reference interest rate in a specified currency (the "**Specified Currency**") and for a specified maturity (the "**Maturity**"). The Reference Rate is a "Euro Interbank Offered Rate" (EURIBOR), a "London Interbank Offered Rate" (LIBOR) and a "Constant Maturity Swap Rate" (CMS Rate).

EURIBOR is a reference rate for time deposits in euros in interbank business. It is calculated for different maturities.

LIBOR is a reference rate for credit interest in interbank business. It is calculated for different maturities and currencies.

The CMS Rate is the swap interest rate for an interest rate swap transaction in which interest rates are exchanged (example: exchange of long-term fixed interest rates for short-term variable interest rates). The CMS rate refers to a certain term (for example, five or ten years) and a certain currency (for example, euro). This interest swap rate is determined daily for the respective term and is therefore variable.

b) Inflation Indices as Underlying

Inflation Indices measure how average prices of consumer goods and services (Basket of Goods), purchased by private households change over the time in a particular country, market or region. The current Inflation Index is calculated based on the value of its Basket of Goods. Changes in the prices of various consumer goods and services in the Basket of Goods may directly affect the Inflation Index. Although central banks generally try to achieve a slightly positive inflation rate by means of certain interventions (e.g. changes in the key interest rate) (in which case the relevant Inflation Index usually rises), the inflation rate may also fall (in which case the relevant Inflation Index usually falls).

A potential Inflation Index is the unrevised Harmonised Index of Consumer Prices (HICP) in the Euro-Zone – total index without tobacco as published monthly by the European Statistical Office (EUROSTAT).

The name of the Inflation Index that is the Underlying for a Security, its ISIN and further information in the Inflation Index (e.g. the Index Sponsor) will be specified in the Final Terms.

2. Eligible Underlyings

The following table illustrates potential Underlyings in relation to the respective Product Types. "X" indicates that the respective Underlying is eligible for the respective Product Type. "---" indicates that the respective Underlying is not eligible for the respective Product Type.

Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1) and Zero Coupon Securities (Product Type 7) do not relate to an Underlying.

Product Type	Reference Rate	Inflation Index
1	---	---
2	X	---
3	X	---
4	X	---
5	----	X
6	----	X
7	---	---

VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES

A. Detailed information on Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1)

1. Features

The Issuer offers Fixed Rate Securities in the following variations, which differ with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Fixed Rate Securities with the same Interest Rate for each Interest Period
- (2) Fixed Rate Securities with different Interest Rates for each Interest Period

2. Economic characteristics of Fixed Rate Securities

Fixed Rate Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives fixed payments of interest.
- In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

3. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Fixed Rate Securities will pay interest at a fixed Interest Rate.

With regard to the Interest, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Fixed Rate Securities with the same Interest Rate for each Interest Period

On the relevant Interest Payment Date, the Security Holder will receive the respective Interest Amount based on a fixed Interest Rate for each Interest Period.

Feature (2): Fixed Rate Securities with different Interest Rates for each Interest Period

On the respective Interest Payment Date, the Security Holder will receive the respective Interest Amount based on the respective Interest Rate for the respective Interest Period, as specified in the Final Terms.

b) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount⁵ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Fixed Rate Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

⁵ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Fixed Rate Securities (Product Type 1)

Additional option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

B. Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

The Interest on the Floating Rate Securities during their term depends decisively on either a Reference Rate or the difference between two Reference Rates.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Floating Rate Securities in the following variations, which differ particularly with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Floating Rate Securities
- (2) Reverse Floating Rate Securities
- (3) Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities
- (4) Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities
- (5) Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (6) Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (7) Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (8) Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (9) Switchable Fixed Floating Rate Securities

2. Economic characteristics of Floating Rate Securities

Floating Rate Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives floating payments of interest, the amount of which depends on one Reference Rate or the difference between two Reference Rates, for some or all of the Interest Periods.
- In case of Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.
- In case of Floating Rate Securities with the optional additional feature "TARN Express", the Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event (see section 6 below).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Floating Rate Securities

The market value of the Floating Rate Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Reference Rate(s). This relation differs for the different variations of the Floating Rate Securities:

Feature (1): Floating Rate Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (2): Reverse Floating Rate Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Reverse Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Reverse Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (3): Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

If the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ increases, the market value of the Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ decreases, the market value of the Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (4): Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

If the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ increases, the market value of the Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ decreases, the market value of the Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (5): Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ increases, the market value of the Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ decreases, the market value of the Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (6): Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ increases, the market value of the Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the difference between Reference Rate₁ and Reference Rate₂ decreases, the market value of the Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (7): Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (8): Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (9): Switchable Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Floating Rate Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Reference Rate, a change regarding general interest rates, changes in currency exchange rates etc.

4. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Floating Rate Securities will pay interest at a certain Interest Rate. The Interest Rate will be floating for at least one Interest Period for all Floating Rate Securities. With regard to the applicable Interest Rate, one of the following features will be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Floating Rate Securities

For Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period (the Floating Interest Rate) will be floating.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the value of the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the Reference Rate (as adjusted by a Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the Reference Rate (as adjusted by a Factor, if any).

Feature (2): Reverse Floating Rate Securities

For Reverse Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating.

The value of the Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the value of the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Fixed Interest Rate} - \text{Reference Rate}$$

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. A rising Reference Rate will regularly have a negative effect on the value of the Interest Rate. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate with Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the value of the Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the value of the Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Feature (3): Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

For Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating.

The value of the floating Interest Rate (the Floating Interest Rate) is equal to the difference between the Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 6M-EURIBOR) and the Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Reference Rate}_1 - \text{Reference Rate}_2$$

The value of the respective Reference Rates for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rates fluctuate, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rates, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The difference between the respective Reference Rates will be multiplied by a Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

With regard to the Reference Rate₁, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₁ with Factor₁

The Reference Rate₁ will be multiplied by Factor₁.

With regard to the Reference Rate₂, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₂ with Factor₂

The Reference Rate₂ will be multiplied by Factor₂.

Feature (4): Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

For Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating. The value of the Interest Rate will be equal to the difference of a fixed Interest Rate (the Fixed Interest Rate) and a floating Interest Rate (the Floating Interest Rate).

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 6M-EURIBOR) and the Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Fixed Interest Rate} - (\text{Reference Rate}_1 - \text{Reference Rate}_2)$$

The value of the respective Reference Rates for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rates fluctuate, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate.

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The difference between the respective Reference Rates will be multiplied by the Factor.

With regard to the Reference Rate₁, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₁ with Factor₁

The Reference Rate₁ will be multiplied by Factor₁.

With regard to the Reference Rate₂, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₂ with Factor₂

The Reference Rate₂ will be multiplied by Factor₂.

Feature (5): Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed (the Fixed Interest Rate) or floating (the Floating Interest Rate). The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 6M-EURIBOR) and the Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Floating Interest Rate} = \text{Reference Rate}_1 - \text{Reference Rate}_2$$

The value of the respective Reference Rates for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rates fluctuate, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rates, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The difference between the respective Reference Rates will be multiplied by the Factor.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

With regard to the Reference Rate₁, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₁ with Factor₁

The Reference Rate₁ will be multiplied by Factor₁.

With regard to the Reference Rate₂, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₂ with Factor₂

The Reference Rate₂ will be multiplied by Factor₂.

Feature (6): Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed (the Fixed Interest Rate) or floating. The value of the floating Interest Rate will be equal to the difference of a fixed Interest Rate and a Floating Interest Rate (the Floating Interest Rate). The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 6M-EURIBOR) and the Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{floating Interest Rate} = \text{fixed Interest Rate} - (\text{Reference Rate}_1 - \text{Reference Rate}_2)$$

The value of the respective Reference Rates for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rates fluctuate, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Optional additional feature: Factor

The difference between the respective Reference Rates will be multiplied by the Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the difference between the respective Reference Rates (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

With regard to the Reference Rate₁, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₁ with Factor₁

The Reference Rate₁ will be multiplied by Factor₁.

With regard to the Reference Rate₂, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate₂ with Factor₂

The Reference Rate₂ will be multiplied by Factor₂.

Feature (7): Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed (the Fixed Interest Rate) or floating (the Floating Interest Rate). The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the value of the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by the Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Factor, if any).

Feature (8): Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed (the Fixed Interest Rate) or floating (the Floating Interest Rate). The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between a fixed Interest Rate and the value of the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Floating Interest Rate} = \text{fixed Interest Rate} - \text{Reference Rate}$$

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. A rising Reference Rate will regularly have a negative effect on the value of the Floating Interest Rate. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the difference between the fixed Interest Rate and the Reference Rate.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from difference between the fixed Interest Rate and the Reference Rate.

With regard to the Reference Rate, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Reference Rate with Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by the Factor.

Feature (9): Switchable Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Switchable Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be fixed (the Fixed Interest Rate), subject to the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option. The Issuer has the right to determine that the Interest Rate with respect to each Interest Period following an Interest Switch Date will be the Floating Rate. The Issuer's Switch Option may only be exercised once and with respect to all Securities. The Issuer's Switch Option will be exercised by the Issuer by giving notice pursuant to the Terms and Conditions.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the value of the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) for the respective Interest Period.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the Floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the Reference Rate (as adjusted by a Factor, if any).

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the Reference Rate (as adjusted by a Factor, if any).

b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify that the Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate.

With respect to the Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Maximum Interest Rate

The Maximum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Maximum Interest Rate

The Maximum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Premium

The Maximum Interest Rate will be increased by a Maximum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Deduction

The Maximum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Maximum Interest Rate Deduction.

c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify that the Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate.

With respect to the Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Minimum Interest Rate

The Minimum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Minimum Interest Rate

The Minimum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

With regard to the floating Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Premium

The Minimum Interest Rate will be increased by a Minimum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Deduction

The Minimum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Minimum Interest Rate Deduction.

d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period is **greater** than the specified Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities will bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.

e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding). The Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates will then be zero (0) per cent.

f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Fixed and Floating Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **lower** than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

g) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount⁶ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Fixed Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

⁶ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 2)

Additional option: Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

6. Optional additional feature TARN Express

The Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed early, if an Early Redemption Event occurs. In that case, redemption will occur by payment of the Early Redemption Amount on the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which the Early Redemption Event has occurred. The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.

An Early Redemption Event occurs, if the sum of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to an Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

C. Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

The Interest on the Range Accrual Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of one or several Range Accrual Reference Rates.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Range Accrual Securities in the following variations, which differ with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range
- (2) Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range
- (3) Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long)
- (4) Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short)
- (5) Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/long)
- (6) Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/short)
- (7) Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/long)
- (8) Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/short)

2. Economic characteristics of Range Accrual Securities

Range Accrual Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives floating payments of interest, the amount of which depends decisively on the performance of one or several Range Accrual Reference Rates.
- In case of Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.
- In case of Range Accrual Securities with the optional additional feature "TARN Express", the Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event (see section 6 below).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities

a) Influence of the Range Accrual Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities

The market value of the Range Accrual Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Range Accrual Reference Rate(s). This relation differs for the different variations of the Range Accrual Securities:

Feature (1): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate moves towards the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate moves away from the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

Feature (2): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

If the Range Accrual Reference Rates predominantly move towards the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rates predominantly move away from the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

Feature (3): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

Feature (4): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises.

Feature (5): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/long)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂, respectively, rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂, respectively, falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Feature (6): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/short)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ rises or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ falls, respectively, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ falls or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ rises, respectively, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

Feature (7): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/long)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ rises or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ falls, respectively, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ falls or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ rises, respectively, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises.

Feature (8): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/short)

If the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂, respectively, rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ or the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂, respectively, falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises.

Optional additional feature: Number of Observation Dates out of Range

In case of the optional additional features "Number of Observation Dates out of Range", the above statements under this section a) still apply in general. However, if the relevant Interest Rate Out is **greater** than the relevant Interest Rate In, the reverse is true.

b) Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Range Accrual Securities

In addition to the Range Accrual Reference Rate, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities during their term also depends decisively on the performance of the Reference Rate:

Option: Floating Interest Rate In

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

Option: Floating Interest Rate Out

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Range Accrual Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Reference Rate(s) or the Range Accrual

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Reference Rate(s) (as applicable), a change regarding general interest rates, changes in currency exchange rates etc.

4. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Range Accrual Securities will pay interest at the Interest Rate In for the Number of Observation Dates in Range. For the determination of the Interest Amount payable to the Security Holder, a floating Interest Rate will be calculated with respect to the relevant Interest Period by multiplying the specified Interest Rate In with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Number of Observation Dates in Range by the total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period. Express with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Interest Rate In} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates in Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}}$$

Optional additional feature: Number of Observation Dates out of Range

In case of the optional additional features "Number of Observation Dates out of Range", a product will be added to the Interest Rate calculated in accordance with the formula above. The product is formed by multiplying the specified Interest Rate Out with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Number of Observation Dates out of Range by the total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period. Express with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \left(\text{Interest Rate In} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates in Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}} \right) + \left(\text{Interest Rate Out} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates out of Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}} \right)$$

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to increase the Interest Rate.

b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify that the Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate.

With respect to the Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Maximum Interest Rate

The Maximum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Option (2): Floating Maximum Interest Rate

The Maximum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Premium

The Maximum Interest Rate will be increased by a Maximum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Deduction

The Maximum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Maximum Interest Rate Deduction.

c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify that the Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate.

With respect to the Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Minimum Interest Rate

The Minimum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Minimum Interest Rate

The Minimum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Premium

The Minimum Interest Rate will be increased by a Minimum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Deduction

The Minimum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Minimum Interest Rate Deduction.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

d) **Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate**

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period is **greater** than the specified Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities will bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.

e) **Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)**

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding). The Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates will then be zero (0) per cent.

f) **Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)**

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Fixed and Floating Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **lower** than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).

g) **Determination of Number of Observation Dates in Range**

With respect to the Number of Observation Dates in Range, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is within the specified Interest Rate Range.

Feature (2): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is within the specified Interest Rate Range₁ and for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is within the specified Interest Rate Range₂.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Feature (3): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (4): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (5): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/long)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

Feature (6): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/short)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

Feature (7): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/long)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

Feature (8): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/short)

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

h) Determination of Number of Observation Dates out of Range

With respect to the Number of Observation Dates out of Range, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Feature (1): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is outside the specified Interest Rate Range.

Feature (2): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is outside the specified Interest Rate Range₁ and for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is outside the specified Interest Rate Range₂.

Feature (3): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (4): Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (5): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/long)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

Feature (6): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (long/short)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

Feature (7): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/long)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

Feature (8): Dual Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Threshold (short/short)

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₁ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ (e.g. the 3M-USD-LIBOR) is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold₂.

i) Determination of the relevant Range Accrual Reference Rate

With respect to an Observation Date, the relevant Range Accrual Reference Rate will be determined on one or on a number of Banking Day(s) (e.g. two Banking Days) in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. When the determination of the relevant Range Accrual Reference Rate will occur, will be specified in the Final Terms. Within a specified period before the respective Interest Payment Date (Frozen Period) however, the Range Accrual Reference Rate is the one determined on the first day of such period.

j) Determination of the relevant Interest Rate In

With respect to the relevant Interest Rate In, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Fixed Interest Rate In

The Interest Rate In for the respective Interest Period will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Interest Rate In

The Interest Rate In for the respective Interest Period is the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR). The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The determined Interest Rate In then applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate In will regularly change from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the value of the floating Interest Rate In may also be zero (0).

With respect to the floating Interest Rate In, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate In with Premium

The Interest Rate In will be increased by a Premium.

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate In with Discount

The Interest Rate In will be decreased by a Discount.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

k) Determination of the relevant Interest Rate Out

With respect to the relevant Interest Rate Out, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Fixed Interest Rate Out

The Interest Rate Out for the respective Interest Period will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Interest Rate Out

The Interest Rate Out for the respective Interest Period is the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR). The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The determined Interest Rate Out then applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate Out will regularly change from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the value of the floating Interest Rate Out may also be zero (0).

With respect to the floating Interest Rate Out, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate Out with Premium

The Interest Rate Out will be increased by a Premium.

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate Out with Discount

The Interest Rate Out will be decreased by a Discount.

l) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount⁷ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

⁷ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities

In case of Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities

In case of Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 3)

6. Optional additional feature TARN Express

The Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed early, if an Early Redemption Event occurs. In that case, redemption will occur by payment of the Early Redemption Amount on the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which the Early Redemption Event has occurred. The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.

An Early Redemption Event occurs, if the sum of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to an Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

D. Detailed information on Digital Securities (Product Type 4)

The Interest on the Digital Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Reference Rate.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Digital Securities in the following variations, which differ with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Digital Securities
- (2) Digital Range Securities
- (3) Digital Floater Securities

2. Economic characteristics of Digital Securities

Digital Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives floating payments of interest, the amount of which depends decisively on the performance of the Reference Rate.
- In case of Digital Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.
- In case of Digital Securities with the optional additional feature "TARN Express", the Digital Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Reference Rate on the market value of the Digital Securities

Feature (1): Digital Securities

The market value of the Digital Securities depends on the individual structuring of the Digital Securities. The following variations are possible:

Option (1): Exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Digital Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Digital Securities regularly falls.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

Option (2): Falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Digital Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Digital Securities regularly falls.

Feature (2): Digital Range Securities

If the Reference Rate moves towards the centre between the Upper Interest Rate Threshold and the Lower Interest Rate Threshold (i.e. the centre of the range), the market value of the Digital Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate moves away from the centre between the Upper Interest Rate Threshold and the Lower Interest Rate Threshold (i.e. the centre of the range), the market value of the Digital Securities regularly falls.

Feature (3): Digital Floater Securities

If the Reference Rate rises, the market value of the Digital Floater Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Reference Rate falls, the market value of the Digital Floater Securities regularly falls.

In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Digital Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Reference Rate, a change regarding general interest rates, changes in currency exchange rates etc.

4. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Digital Securities will pay interest at the Interest Rate. The applicable Interest Rate depends on a condition. The applicable Interest Rate may be either a fixed Interest Rate or a floating Interest Rate. With regard to the determination of the applicable Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Digital Securities

For each Interest Period, Digital Securities will pay interest at the Fixed Interest Rate₁ or the Fixed Interest Rate₂. Whether the Fixed Interest Rate₁ or the Fixed Interest Rate₂ will be applied for the respective Interest Period, depends on whether the Reference Rate is above or below an Interest Rate Threshold on the respective Interest Determination Date.

With regard to the observation of the Interest Rate Threshold, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

Option (1): Exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is **greater than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then Fixed Interest Rate₁ will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **lower than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then Fixed Interest Rate₂ will apply.

Option (2): Falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is **lower than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then Fixed Interest Rate₁ will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **greater than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then Fixed Interest Rate₂ will apply.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

Feature (2): Digital Range Securities

For each Interest Period, Digital Range Securities will pay interest at the Fixed Interest Rate₁ or the Fixed Interest Rate₂. Whether the Fixed Interest Rate₁ or the Fixed Interest Rate₂ will be applied for the respective Interest Period, depends on whether the Reference Rate is within or outside a range specified by two interest rate thresholds on the respective Interest Determination Date.

If the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is **greater than or equal to** the respective Lower Interest Rate Threshold and at the same time **lower than** the respective Upper Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period (i.e. within a specified range), then Fixed Interest Rate₁ will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **lower than** the respective Lower Interest Rate Threshold or **greater than** the respective Upper Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period (i.e. outside a specified range), then Fixed Interest Rate₂ will apply.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

Feature (3): Digital Floater Securities

For each Interest Period, Digital Floater Securities will pay interest at the Fixed Interest Rate or the floating Interest Rate. Whether the Fixed Interest Rate or the floating Interest Rate will be applied for the respective Interest Period, depends on whether the Reference

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

Rate is above or below an Interest Rate Threshold on the respective Interest Determination Date.

With regard to the observation of the Interest Rate Threshold, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is **greater than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the Fixed Interest Rate will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **lower than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the floating Interest Rate will apply.

Option (2): Falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR) is **lower than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the Fixed Interest Rate will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **greater than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the floating Interest Rate will apply.

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

b) Determination of the floating Interest Rate

The value of the floating Interest Rate for the respective Interest Period is equal to the value determined for the Reference Rate (e.g. the 3M-EURIBOR).

The value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The determined floating Interest Rate then applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Reference Rate fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly change from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Reference Rate, the value of the floating Interest Rate may also be zero (0).

With respect to the floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate with Premium

The Reference Rate will be increased by a Premium.

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate with Factor

The Reference Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

c) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate

With respect to the floating Interest Rate, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the respective Maximum Interest Rate. The Maximum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Premium

The Maximum Interest Rate will be increased by a Maximum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Deduction

The Maximum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Maximum Interest Rate Deduction.

d) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate

With respect to the floating Interest Rate, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the respective Minimum Interest Rate. The Minimum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Premium

The Minimum Interest Rate will be increased by a Minimum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Deduction

The Minimum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Minimum Interest Rate Deduction.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

e) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount⁸ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Digital Dual Currency Securities

In case of Digital Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Digital Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Digital Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Digital Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Digital Dual Currency Securities

In case of Digital Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

⁸ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Digital Securities
(Product Type 4)

Additional option: Digital Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Digital Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

6. Optional additional feature TARN Express

The Digital Securities will be redeemed early, if an Early Redemption Event occurs. In that case, redemption will occur by payment of the Early Redemption Amount on the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which the Early Redemption Event has occurred. The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.

An Early Redemption Event occurs, if the sum of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to an Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

E. Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

The Interest on the Inflation Floating Rate Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of one or more Inflation Indices.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Inflation Floating Rate Securities in the following variations, which differ particularly with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Inflation Floating Rate Securities
- (2) Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities
- (3) Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities
- (4) Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (5) Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities
- (6) Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities

2. Economic characteristics of Inflation Floating Rate Securities

Inflation Floating Rate Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives floating payments of interest, the amount of which depends on the performance of one or more Inflation Indices, for some or all of the Interest Periods.
- In case of Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.
- In case of Inflation Floating Rate Securities with the optional additional feature "TARN Express", the Inflation Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Inflation Index on the market value of the Inflation Floating Rate Securities

The market value of the Inflation Floating Rate Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of one or more Inflation Indices. This relation differs for the different variations of the Inflation Floating Rate Securities:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

Feature (1): Inflation Floating Rate Securities

If the Inflation Index rises, the market value of the Inflation Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Inflation Index falls, the market value of the Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (2): Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities

If the Inflation Index rises, the market value of the Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Inflation Index falls, the market value of the Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (3): Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

If the difference between Inflation Index₁ and Inflation Index₂ increases, the market value of the Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the difference between Inflation Index₁ and Inflation Index₂ decreases, the market value of the Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (4): Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the Inflation Index rises, the market value of the Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Inflation Index falls, the market value of the Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (5): Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities

If the Inflation Index rises, the market value of the Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Inflation Index falls, the market value of the Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities regularly rises.

Feature (6): Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities

If the Inflation Index rises, the market value of the Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Inflation Index falls, the market value of the Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities regularly falls.

In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Inflation Index, a change regarding general interest rates, changes in currency exchange rates etc.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

4. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Inflation Floating Rate Securities will pay interest at a certain Interest Rate. The Interest Rate will be floating for at least one Interest Period for all Inflation Floating Rate Securities. With regard to the applicable Interest Rate, one of the following features will be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Inflation Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating.

The value of the floating Interest Rate for the respective Interest Period is equal to the value of the Inflation Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the respective Interest Determination Date. The Interest Rate in turn depends on the value specified for the Inflation Index.

The value of the Inflation Index for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Index fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Index, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the floating Interest Rate.

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the floating Interest Rate.

Optional additional feature: Factor

The Inflation Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

Feature (2): Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Reverse Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

The value of the floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the value of the Inflation Rate determined by the Calculation Agent on the respective Interest Determination Date. The Inflation Rate in turn depends on the value determined for the Inflation Index. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Fixed Interest Rate} - \text{Inflation Rate}$$

The value of the Inflation Rate for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Index fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. A rising Inflation Index will regularly have a negative effect on the value of the floating Interest Rate. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Index, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

Feature (3): Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for each Interest Period will be floating.

The value of the floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index₁ and the Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index₂ for the respective Interest Period. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index}_1 - \text{Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index}_2$$

The value of the respective Inflation Indices for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Indices fluctuate, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Indices, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the floating Interest Rate.

Optional additional feature: Discount

A Discount will be subtracted from the floating Interest Rate.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

With regard to the Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index₁ and/or the Inflation Index₂, the following optional additional feature may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Floating Interest Rate with Factor

The Inflation Rate for the Inflation Index₁ and/or the Inflation Index₂ will be multiplied by a Factor.

Feature (4): Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed or floating. The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the floating Interest Rate is equal to the value of the Inflation Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent for the respective Interest Determination Date. The Inflation Rate in turn depends on the value determined for the Inflation Index.

The value of the Inflation Index for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Index fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Index, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

Feature (5): Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed or floating. The Final Terms will specify for which Interest Period the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate will apply, respectively.

The value of the Floating Interest Rate is equal to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Inflation Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the respective Interest Determination Date. The Inflation Rate in turn depends on the value determined for the Inflation Index. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Floating Interest Rate} = \text{Fixed Interest Rate} - \text{Inflation Rate}$$

The value of the Inflation Index for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Index fluctuates, the value of the Floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Index, the Floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

Feature (7): Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities

For Inflation Digital Floating Rate Securities, the Interest Rate for any Interest Period will be either fixed or floating. Whether the Fixed Interest Rate and the floating Interest Rate will apply, depends on whether the Inflation Rate is above or below an Interest Rate Threshold on an Interest Determination Date.

With regard to the Interest Rate Threshold, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Inflation Rate is **greater than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the Fixed Interest Rate will apply.

If the Inflation Rate is **lower than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the floating Interest Rate will apply.

Option (2): Falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Inflation Rate is **lower than or equal to** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the Fixed Interest Rate will apply.

If the Reference Rate is **greater than** the respective Interest Rate Threshold in the respective Interest Period, then the floating Interest Rate will apply.

The value of the floating Interest Rate is equal to the Inflation Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the respective Interest Determination Date. The Inflation Rate in turn depends on the value determined for the Inflation Index.

The value of the Inflation Index for an Interest Period will be determined on the respective Interest Determination Date in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The floating Interest Rate so calculated applies to the respective Interest Period. Since the Inflation Index fluctuates, the value of the floating Interest Rate will regularly vary from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. Depending on the performance of the Inflation Index, the floating Interest Rate may even be zero (0) per cent.

With regard to the floating Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the floating Interest Rate.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

Optional additional feature: Factor

The Interest Rate will be multiplied by a Factor.

b) **Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate**

With respect to the Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Maximum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate. The Maximum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Maximum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate. The Maximum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Premium

The Maximum Interest Rate will be increased by a Maximum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Deduction

The Maximum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Maximum Interest Rate Deduction.

c) **Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate**

With respect to the Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Minimum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate. The Minimum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Minimum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate. The Minimum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

With regard to the floating Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Premium

The Minimum Interest Rate will be increased by a Minimum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Deduction

The Minimum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Minimum Interest Rate Deduction.

d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period is **greater** than the specified Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities will bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.

e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding). The Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates will then be zero (0) per cent.

f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Fixed and Floating Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **lower** than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).

g) Determination of the Inflation Rate

With respect to the determination of the Inflation Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

Option (1): YoY Inflation Rate

The Inflation Rate is calculated by subtracting one (1) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (k) by R (k-1) (for further explanation, see h) below). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = \frac{R(k)}{R(k-1)} - 1$$

Option (2): ZC Inflation Rate

The Inflation Rate is calculated by subtracting one (1) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (k) by R (initial) (for further explanation, see h) below). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = \frac{R(k)}{R(\text{initial})} - 1$$

h) Determination of the relevant price

With respect to the determination of R (initial), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (initial) is the Reference Price for the Relevant Month immediately prior to the Issue Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (initial) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the Issue Date.

With respect to the determination of R (k), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (k) is the price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month immediately preceding the respective Interest Payment Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (k) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the respective Interest Determination Date.

With respect to the determination of R (k-1), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (k-1) is the price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (k-1) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the calendar day that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.

i) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount⁹ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Inflation Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

⁹ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Floating Rate Securities (Product Type 5)

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities

In case of Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Inflation Floating Rate Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

6. Optional additional feature TARN Express

The Inflation Floating Rate Securities will be redeemed early, if an Early Redemption Event occurs. In that case, redemption will occur by payment of the Early Redemption Amount on the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which the Early Redemption Event has occurred. The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.

An Early Redemption Event occurs, if the sum of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to an Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.

F. Detailed information on Inflation Range Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

The Interest on the Range Accrual Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Inflation Index.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Inflation Range Accrual Securities in the following variations, which differ with regard to the determination of the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period:

- (1) Inflation Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range
- (2) Inflation Range Accrual Securities with exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold
- (3) Inflation Range Accrual Securities with falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

2. Economic characteristics of Inflation Range Accrual Securities

Inflation Range Accrual Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives floating payments of interest, the amount of which depends decisively on the performance of an Inflation Index.
- In case of Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount and the Redemption Amount are converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.
- In case of Inflation Range Accrual Securities with the optional additional feature "TARN Express", the Inflation Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Inflation Index on the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities

The market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of an Inflation Rate. The Inflation Rate in turn depends on an Inflation Index. This relation differs for the different variations of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities:

Feature (1): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

If the Inflation Rate moves towards the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Inflation Rate moves away from the centre of the relevant Interest Rate Range, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities regularly falls.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Inflation Range
Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

Feature (2): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Inflation Rate rises, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the Inflation Rate falls, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Rate Securities regularly falls.

Feature (3): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

If the Inflation Rate rises, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the Inflation Rate falls, the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Rate Securities regularly rises.

Optional additional feature: Number of Observation Dates out of Range

In case of the optional additional features "Number of Observation Dates out of Range", the above statements under this section C.3.a) still apply in general. However, if the relevant Interest Rate Out is **greater** than the relevant Interest Rate In, the reverse is true.

In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Inflation Range Accrual Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Inflation Rate, a change regarding general interest rates, changes in currency exchange rates etc.

4. Interest on the Securities

a) Interest

For each Interest Period, Inflation Range Accrual Securities will pay interest at the Interest Rate In for the Number of Observation Dates in Range. For the determination of the Interest Amount payable to the Security Holder, a floating Interest Rate will be calculated which applies to the relevant Interest Period:

The specified Fixed Interest Rate In is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Number of Observation Dates in Range by the total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period. Express with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \text{Fixed Interest Rate In} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates in Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}}$$

Optional additional feature: Number of Observation Dates out of Range

In case of the optional additional features "Number of Observation Dates out of Range", a product will be added to the Interest Rate calculated in accordance with the formula above. The product is formed by multiplying the specified Fixed Interest Rate Out with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Number of Observation Dates out of Range by the

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Inflation Range
Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period. Express with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Rate} = \left(\text{Fixed Interest Rate In} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates in Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}} \right) + \left(\text{Fixed Interest Rate Out} \times \frac{\text{Number of Observation Dates out of Range}}{\text{total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period}} \right)$$

Optional additional feature: Premium

A Premium will be added to the Interest Rate.

b) Optional additional feature Maximum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Maximum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate. The Maximum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Maximum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be greater** than the Maximum Interest Rate. The Maximum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Maximum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Premium

The Maximum Interest Rate will be increased by a Maximum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Maximum Interest Rate Deduction

The Maximum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Maximum Interest Rate Deduction.

c) Optional additional feature Minimum Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Specified Minimum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate. The Minimum Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option (2): Floating Minimum Interest Rate

The Interest Rate determined for any Interest Period will **not be lower** than the Minimum Interest Rate. The Minimum Interest Rate applicable to the respective Interest Period is the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period.

With regard to the floating Minimum Interest Rate, one of the following optional additional features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Premium

The Minimum Interest Rate will be increased by a Minimum Interest Rate Premium.

Optional additional feature: Minimum Interest Rate Deduction

The Minimum Interest Rate will be decreased by a Minimum Interest Rate Deduction.

d) Optional additional feature Knock-In Interest Rate

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period is **greater** than the specified Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities will bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.

e) Optional additional feature Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate (Global Cap)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding). The Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates will then be zero (0) per cent.

f) Optional additional feature Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate (Global Floor)

With respect to the Interest Rate, the Final Terms may specify the following:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Range
Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Fixed and Floating Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is **lower** than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).

g) Determination of Number of Observation Dates in Range

With respect to the Number of Observation Dates in Range, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the relevant Inflation Rate is within the specified Interest Rate Range.

Feature (2): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Inflation Rate is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (3): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Inflation Rate is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

h) Determination of Number of Observation Dates out of Range

With respect to the Number of Observation Dates out of Range, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with Interest Rate Range

The Number of Observation Dates out of Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the relevant Inflation Rate is outside the specified Interest Rate Range.

Feature (2): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with exceeding the Interest Rate Threshold

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Inflation Rate is below the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

Feature (3): Inflation Range Accrual Securities with falling below the Interest Rate Threshold

The Number of Observation Dates in Range means the number of Observation Dates within the respective Interest Period for which the Inflation Rate is above the specified Interest Rate Threshold.

i) Determination of the Inflation Rate

With respect to the determination of the Inflation Rate, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): YoY Inflation Rate

The Inflation Rate is calculated by subtracting one (1) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (k) by R (k-1) (for further explanation, see j) below). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = \frac{R(k)}{R(k-1)} - 1$$

Option (2): ZC Inflation Rate

The Inflation Rate is calculated by subtracting one (1) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (k) by R (initial) (for further explanation, see j) below). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = \frac{R(k)}{R(\text{initial})} - 1$$

j) Determination of the relevant price

With respect to the determination of R (initial), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (initial) is the Reference Price for the Relevant Month immediately prior to the Issue Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (initial) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the Issue Date.

With respect to the determination of R (k), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Inflation Range
Accrual Securities (Product Type 6)

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (k) is the price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month immediately preceding the respective Interest Payment Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (k) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the respective Interest Determination Date.

With respect to the determination of R (k-1), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option (1): Published Inflation Index

R (k-1) is the price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.

Option (2): Linear Interpolation

R (k-1) is the linearly interpolated price of the Inflation Index for the calendar day that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.

k) Interest Amount

The respective Interest Amount is calculated by multiplying the Day Count Fraction by a product. The product is formed by multiplying either (i) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) the Nominal Amount¹⁰ by the Interest Rate. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = (\text{Aggregate}) \text{ Nominal Amount} \times \text{Interest Rate} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

With regard to the Interest Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities

In case of Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Interest Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency

¹⁰ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

and the Third Currency in turn is converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Inflation Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities

In case of Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Inflation Range Accrual Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

6. Optional additional feature TARN Express

The Inflation Range Accrual Securities will be redeemed early, if an Early Redemption Event occurs. In that case, redemption will occur by payment of the Early Redemption Amount on the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which the Early Redemption Event has occurred. The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.

An Early Redemption Event occurs, if the sum of all (Fixed and/or Floating) Interest Rates up to an Interest Determination Date (including) is **equal to or greater** than the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Zero Coupon (Product Type 7)

G. Detailed information on Zero Coupon Securities (Product Type 7)

1. Economic characteristics of Zero Coupon Securities

Zero Coupon Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder receives the specified Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date.
- The Security Holder receives no payment of interest during the term of the Securities.
- Economically, the interest is included in the difference between the Issue Price and a higher Redemption Amount.
- In case of Zero Coupon Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount is converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

2. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Unless the Securities have been called by the Issuer or redeemed by the Security Holder, the Zero Coupon Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date by payment of the Redemption Amount.

b) Redemption Amount calculation

The Redemption Amount will be paid in the Specified Currency. The Redemption Amount will be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to the Redemption Amount, the following option may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Zero Coupon Dual Currency Securities

In case of Zero Coupon Dual Currency Securities, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Payment Currency by application of a current exchange rate prior to payment.

Additional option: Zero Coupon Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate

In case of Zero Coupon Dual Currency Securities with Cross Rate, the Redemption Amount will be paid in the Payment Currency. The Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount converted from the Specified Currency into the Third Currency and the Third Currency in turn converted into the Payment Currency prior to payment.

VI. Description of the Securities

Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus

H. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus

The Issuer may pursuant to this Base Prospectus also:

- continue a public offer of Securities,
- re-open a completed public offering of Securities,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities (Increase).

Where the public offer, the admission to trading or the Increase of the Securities that have been publicly offered, admitted to trading or Increased relates to Securities that have first been publicly offered or admitted to trading at any exchange or other market under a Previous Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms are to be read together with the Description of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus (see section "III.E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus"). The following Descriptions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- The Description of the Securities set out on pages 67 to 79 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 24 August 2017 for the issuance of Interest Securities,
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 71 to 83 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 August 2018 for the issuance of Interest Securities, and
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 71 to 83 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 14 May 2019 for the issuance of Interest Securities.

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 278 et seq.

VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

A. General Information

Under this Base Prospectus, Securities can be newly offered or listed on a stock exchange. In either case, Part A – General Conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") must be read together with Part B – Product and Underlying Data (the "**Product and Underlying Data**") as well as Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities (the "**Special Conditions**") (together, the "**Conditions**").

The Special Conditions are divided into the Special Conditions which apply for particular product types and Special Conditions which apply for all product types.

A completed version of the Conditions describes the terms and conditions of the respective Tranche of Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") which are part of the Global Note.

For each Tranche of Securities the Final Terms will be published as a separate document and will contain:

- (a) either (i) a consolidated version of the General Conditions*) or (ii) information on the relevant options contained in the General Conditions**),
- (b) a consolidated version of the Product and Underlying Data,
- (c) a consolidated version of the Special Conditions,

reflecting the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

*) In case of consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, such consolidated General Conditions will be part of the relevant Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

**) In case of non-consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, upon request, a consolidated version of the General Conditions may be delivered together with the relevant Final Terms. Such consolidated General Conditions will not be part of the relevant Final Terms, neither as an annex nor as an integral part of the Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will not be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

Under this Base Prospectus, the offer of Securities may also be continued after the validity of a Previous Prospectus has expired. In this case the Terms and Conditions are contained in the Previous Prospectus. For this purpose, the Terms and Conditions from the Previous Prospectus shall be incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. The section "XII.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" of this Base Prospectus on pages 278 et seq. indicates where exactly the Terms and Conditions are set out.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Structure of the Conditions

B. Structure of the Conditions

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

[Option 1: In the case of UniCredit Bank AG as Calculation Agent, the following applies:

- § 1 Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

[Option 2: In the case of other Calculation Agent than UniCredit Bank AG, the following applies:

- § 1 Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Structure of the Conditions

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

C. Conditions

Fixed Rate Securities:

Product Type 1: Fixed Rate Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

§ 5 Payments

§ 6 [Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[§ 7 Market Disruptions

§ 8 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]]

Reference Rate-linked Securities:

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 2: Floating Rate Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

§ 4 Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]]

Product Type 3: Range Accrual Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Structure of the Conditions

§ 4 Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]]

Product Type 4: Digital Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

§ 4 Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]]

[Special Conditions that apply for all Reference Rate-linked Securities:

§ 5 Payments

§ 6 [(intentionally left out)] [Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[§ 7 Market Disruptions

§ 8 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]]

[[§ 9][§ 7] Replacement Reference Rate]

Inflation Index-linked Securities:

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 5: Inflation Floating Rate Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

§ 4 Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]]

Product Type 6: Inflation Range Accrual Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

§ 4 Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Structure of the Conditions

[Special Conditions that apply for all Inflation Index-linked Securities:

- § 5 Payments
- § 6 [(intentionally left out)] [Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]
- § 7 Market Disruptions
- § 8 Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Inflation Index, New Index Sponsor, Replacement Specification
- § 9 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]

Product Type 7: Zero Coupon Securities

- § 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest
- § 3 Redemption
- § 4 Redemption Amount
- § 5 Payments
- § 6 [(intentionally left out)] [Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]
- § 7 Market Disruptions
- § 8 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

PART A - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES
(the "General Conditions")

[Option 1: In the case of UniCredit Bank AG as Calculation Agent, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as notes in bearer form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.
- (2) *Global Note:* The Securities are represented by a global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies:] as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities as co-ownership interests in the Global Note may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System. [In the case of interest-bearing Securities, the following applies:] The right to receive interest is represented by the Global Note.]

[In the case of Securities, where CBF is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**").]

[In the case of Securities, where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depository on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities, where "Monte Titoli" is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities, where Euroclear Bank or another Clearing System is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich.
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. The Principal Paying Agent and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**").

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all necessary authorizations and may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

- (c) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
- (d) the Issuer guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under these Terms and Conditions.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6

Notices

- (1) To the extent these Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

For the avoidance of doubt, any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "*Securities*" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.
- (2) *Repurchase:* The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

Presentation Period

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity:* Should any provision of these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of these Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of these Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors:* Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in these Terms and Conditions entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The rescission must be declared without undue delay upon obtaining knowledge of such cause for rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Following such rescission by the Issuer, the Security Holder can instruct his depository bank to submit a duly completed redemption declaration to the Principal Paying Agent on a form available there and by giving all information and declarations required by the form (the "**Redemption Declaration**") and demand the refunding of the Acquisition Price against transfer of the

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System. The Issuer will until at the latest 30 calendar days after receipt of the Redemption Declaration or the Securities by the Principal Paying Agent (whatever is the later date) make the Acquisition Price available to the Principal Paying Agent, which will transfer it to the account listed in the Redemption Declaration. With the payment of the Acquisition Price all rights deriving from the submitted Securities cease to exist.

- (3) *Offer to continue:* The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above with an offer to continue the Securities under amended terms and conditions. The Security Holders will be informed of such an offer as well as the amended provisions together with the declaration of rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Such an offer is deemed to be accepted by the Security Holder (with the effect that the consequences of the rescission do not become effective) if the Security Holder does not within four weeks after the offer becoming effective pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions demand the repayment of the Acquisition Price by submitting a duly completed Redemption Declaration via his depository bank to the Principal Paying Agent and the transfer of the Securities to the account of Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System in accordance with paragraph (2) above. The Issuer will refer to this effect in the notice.
- (4) *Acquisition Price:* As used in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, the "**Acquisition Price**" is the actual acquisition price paid by each Security Holder (as stated and confirmed in the Redemption Declaration) or the weighted arithmetic mean of the trading prices of the Securities, as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB), on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, respectively, depending on which of these amounts is the higher one. If a market disruption pursuant to § 7 of the Special Conditions exists on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, the last Banking Day preceding the rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above on which no market disruption existed shall be decisive for the determination of the Acquisition Price in accordance with the preceding sentence.
- (5) *Incomplete or inconsistent provisions:* The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in these Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB). Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (6) *Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:* If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in these Terms and Conditions when purchasing the

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (5) above.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by these Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.

[Option 2: In the case of other Calculation Agent than UniCredit Bank AG, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Book Entry, Clearing System

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as notes in bearer form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.
- (2) *Global Note:* The Securities are represented by a global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [*In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies:* as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities as co-ownership interests in the Global Note may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System. [*In the case of interest-bearing Securities, the following applies:* The right to receive interest is represented by the Global Note.]

[In the case of Securities, where CBF is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**").]

[In the case of Securities, where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depository on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities, where "Monte Titoli" is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities, where Euroclear Bank or another Clearing System is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [Insert name and address of other calculation agent than UniCredit Bank AG].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. The Principal Paying Agent and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**").

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all authorizations and have satisfied all other conditions as necessary to ensure that the Securities are legal, valid and enforceable obligations of the New Issuer,
 - (c) the Issuer and the New Issuer may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,
 - (d) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
 - (e) the Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under these Terms and Conditions.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6

Notices

- (1) To the extent these Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date or such later effective date is otherwise required under applicable law. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] [day] [Banking Day] after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

Any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "*Securities*" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.
- (2) *Repurchase:* The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

Presentation Period

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity:* Should any provision of these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of these Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of these Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors:* Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in these Terms and Conditions entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The rescission must be declared without undue delay upon obtaining knowledge of such cause for rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Following such rescission by the Issuer, the Security Holder can instruct his depository bank to submit a duly completed redemption declaration to the Principal Paying Agent on a form available there and by giving all information and declarations required by the form (the "**Redemption Declaration**") and demand the refunding of the Acquisition Price against transfer of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System. The Issuer will until at the latest 30 calendar days after receipt of the Redemption Declaration or the Securities by the Principal Paying Agent (whatever is the later date) make the

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

Acquisition Price available to the Principal Paying Agent, which will transfer it to the account listed in the Redemption Declaration. With the payment of the Acquisition Price all rights deriving from the submitted Securities cease to exist.

- (3) *Offer to continue:* The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above with an offer to continue the Securities under amended terms and conditions. The Security Holders will be informed of such an offer as well as the amended provisions together with the declaration of rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Such an offer is deemed to be accepted by the Security Holder (with the effect that the consequences of the rescission do not become effective) if the Security Holder does not within four weeks after the offer becoming effective pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions demand the repayment of the Acquisition Price by submitting a duly completed Redemption Declaration via his depository bank to the Principal Paying Agent and the transfer of the Securities to the account of Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System in accordance with paragraph (2) above. The Issuer will refer to this effect in the notice.
- (4) *Acquisition Price:* As used in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, the "**Acquisition Price**" is the actual acquisition price paid by each Security Holder (as stated and confirmed in the Redemption Declaration) or the weighted arithmetic mean of the trading prices of the Securities, as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, respectively, depending on which of these amounts is the higher one. If a market disruption pursuant to § 7 of the Special Conditions exists on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, the last Banking Day preceding the rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above on which no market disruption existed shall be decisive for the determination of the Acquisition Price in accordance with the preceding sentence.
- (5) *Incomplete or inconsistent provisions:* The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in these Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB). Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (6) *Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:* If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in these Terms and Conditions when purchasing the Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (5) above.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by these Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA

(the "Product and Underlying Data")

§ 1

Product Data

[Insert following Product Data in alphabetical or other order and/or in the form of a table¹¹ (in particular by Multi-Series Issuances):

[Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate: [Insert]]

[Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate: [Insert]]

Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series: [Insert]

Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Tranche: [Insert]

[Banking Day Financial Centre: [Insert]]

[Call Date[s]: [Insert]]

[Common Code: [Insert]]

[Day Count Fraction: [30/360] [30E/360 [(ISDA)]] [360/360] [Bond Basis] [Eurobond Basis] [in accordance with ISDA [2000] [2006]] [Act/360] [Act/365 (Fixed)] [Act/Act (ISDA)] [Act/Act (ICMA)], as further described in § 2 ([4][5]) of the Special Conditions.]

[Discount: [Insert]]

[Distribution Fee: [Insert]]

[Expiry Date (*Data di Scadenza*): [Insert]]

[Factor₁: [Insert]]

[Factor₂: [Insert]]

[Floating Interest Rate: [●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro)]

Final Payment Date: [Insert]

[First Call Date: [Insert]]

[First Interest Payment Date: [Insert]]

¹¹ Several tables may be provided in the Final Terms depending on the product type.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[First Trade Date: *[Insert]*]

[Fixed Interest Rate_[1]: *[Insert Fixed Interest Rate_[1] (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Fixed Interest Rate₂: *[Insert Fixed Interest Rate₂ (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Fixed Interest Rate In: *[Insert Fixed Interest Rate In (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Fixed Interest Rate Out: *[Insert Fixed Interest Rate Out (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Fixing Sponsor: *[Insert]*]

[Fixing Sponsor₁: *[Insert]*]

[Fixing Sponsor₂: *[Insert]*]

[FX Exchange Rate: *[Insert]*]

[FX Exchange Rate₁: *[Insert]*]

[FX Exchange Rate₂: *[Insert]*]

[FX Screen Page: *[Insert]*]

[FX Screen Page₁: *[Insert]*]

[FX Screen Page₂: *[Insert]*]

[Inducements: *[Insert]*]

[Inflation Index_[1]: *[Insert]*]

[Inflation Index₂: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Commencement Date: *[Insert]*]

[Interest End Date: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Payment Date[s]: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Rate: *[Insert Interest Rate (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Interest Rate In: *[Insert Interest Rate In (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Interest Rate Out: *[Insert Interest Rate Out (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Interest Rate Threshold_[1]: *[Insert Interest Rate Threshold_[1] (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Interest Rate Threshold₂: *[Insert Interest Rate Threshold₂ (for each Interest Period)]*]

ISIN: *[Insert]*

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[Issue Date: *[Insert]*]

[Issue Price: *[Insert]*]¹²

[Issue Price in the Payment Currency: *[Insert]*]

[Issuing Agent: *[Insert name and address of the Issuing Agent]*]

[Knock-In Interest Rate: *[Insert]*]

[Knock-Out Interest Rate: *[Insert]*]

[Lower Interest Rate Threshold_[1]: *[Insert Lower Interest Rate Threshold_[1] (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Lower Interest Rate Threshold₂: *[Insert Lower Interest Rate Threshold₂ (for each Interest Period)]*]

[Maximum Interest Rate: *[Insert]*]

[Maximum Interest Rate Deduction: *[Insert]*]

[Maximum Interest Rate Premium: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Interest Rate: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Interest Rate Deduction: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Interest Rate Premium: *[Insert]*]

Nominal Amount: *[Insert]*

[Payment Currency: *[Insert]*]

[Premium: *[Insert]*]

[Product Specific Initial Costs: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate_[1]: *[●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro)]*

[Range Accrual Reference Rate_[2]: *[●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro)]*

¹² If the Issue Price was not specified at the time of the creation of the Final Terms, the criteria for the price specification and the procedure for its publication shall be defined in *Part A – General Information* of the Final Terms.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[Range Accrual Reference Rate_[3]: [●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (*Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro*)]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate_[4]: [●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (*Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro*)]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency_[1]: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₂: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₃: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₄: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre_[1]: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₂: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₃: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₄: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity_[1]: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₂: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₃: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₄: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Time_[1]: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₂: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₃: *[Insert]*]

[Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₄: *[Insert]*]

[Redemption Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Redemption Date[s]: *[Insert]*]

[Reference Rate_[1]: [●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (*Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro*)]]

[Reference Rate₂: [●]-[month][year] [EURIBOR] [[●] LIBOR] [CMS-EUR (*Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro*)]]

[Reference Rate Currency: *[Insert]*]

[Reference Rate Financial Centre: *[Insert]*]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
 Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[Reference Rate-Maturity₁: *Insert*]

[Reference Rate-Maturity₂: *Insert*]

[Reference Rate Time: *Insert*]

[Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate₁: *yes* *no*]

[Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate₂: *yes* *no*]

[Relevant Month₁: *Insert*]

[Relevant Month₂: *Insert*]

[Reuters: *Insert*]

[Screen Page: *Insert*]

Series Number: *Insert*

Specified Currency: *Insert*

[Termination Amount: *Insert*]

[Termination Amounts:

[Call Date[s] <i>Insert</i>]	[Termination Amount[s] <i>Insert</i>]
[Redemption Date[s] <i>Insert</i>]	[Termination Amount[s] <i>Insert</i>]

[Third Currency: *Insert*]

Tranche Number: *Insert*

[Upfront Fee: *Insert*]

[Upper Interest Rate Threshold₁: *Insert Upper Interest Rate Threshold₁ (for each Interest Period)*]

[Upper Interest Rate Threshold₂: *Insert Upper Interest Rate Threshold₂ (for each Interest Period)*]

Website[s] of the Issuer: *Insert*

Website[s] for Notices: *Insert*

WKN: *Insert*

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[§ 2

Underlying Data

Inflation Index	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Index Sponsor	[Registered Benchmark Administrator]	Website
<i>[Insert name of Inflation Index₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor]</i>	[yes] [no]	<i>[Insert Website]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Inflation Index₂]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor]</i>	[yes] [no]	<i>[Insert Website]</i>

For further information about the past and future performance of the Inflation [Index] [Indices] and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES
(the "Special Conditions")

Fixed Rate Securities:

Product Type 1: Fixed Rate Securities

[Option 1: In the case of Fixed Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.]

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [*insert other date*]].]

"**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

[(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 1

- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

"Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable.]

"Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"First Call Date" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Fixing Sponsor" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

"**Fixing Sponsor₁**" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Fixing Sponsor₂**" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

"**FX₂**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which [FX is][FX₁ and FX₂ are] published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

"**FX Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate_i (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

"**FX Exchange Rate**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Exchange Rate₁**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"**FX Exchange Rate₂**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

["**FX (final)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (final)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"**FX₂ (final)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

["**FX (initial)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (initial)**" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"**FX₂ (initial)**" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

["**FX (k)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

["**FX Market Disruption Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)

["**FX Screen Page**"] means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (k)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

["**Hedging Disruption**"] means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"Interest Amount" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Interest End Date" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"Interest Payment Date" is [Insert day and month] in each year.]

[**"Interest Payment Date"** means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [Insert number of months] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"Interest Period" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

[**"Interest Period"** means the [relevant] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding). The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"Interest Rate" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[**"Issue Price"** means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"Issue Price in the Payment Currency" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [FX (initial)] [FX₁ (initial)] [FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Amount**" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Payment Currency**" means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**" means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate**_{[1][2]}" means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

["**Third Currency**" means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]
- [(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest in arrears on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]
- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [for each Interest Period].

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (3) *Interest Amount:* The respective "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (3) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

Interest Amount = Interest Rate x [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] x Day Count Fraction [/FX (k)] [/FX₁ (k)] [/FX₂ (k)] [x FX (k)] [x FX₁ (k)] [x FX₂ (k)].

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

- [(4) *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 1

the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (4) **"Day Count Fraction"** for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act/Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

- (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and
- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]]

§ 3

Redemption

The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 1

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with Conversion Right, the following applies:

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

§ 5

Payments

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in a currency other than Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency], with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Banking Day Convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day,

[In the case of all Securities to which the Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Modified Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Preceding Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Floating Rate Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case (i) the Payment Date is moved forward to the immediately preceding Banking Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date is the respective last Banking Day of the month that occurs [Insert period] after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is adjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are adjusted accordingly.]

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is unadjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are not adjusted. The Security Holders are not entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.]

- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 6

[(intentionally left out)]

[Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at each Call Date call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem them pursuant to § 5 of the Special Conditions by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency].

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [*Insert notice period*] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

[The Redemption Right of the Security Holders remains unaffected until the Call Date.]]

[In the case of Securities where the Security Holders have a Redemption Right, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Redemption Right of the Security Holders:* Each Security Holder may at each Redemption Date demand redemption of the Securities against delivery of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent No. [*Insert account number*] with the Clearing System to the Issuer's order (the "**Redemption Right**"). The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Redemption Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

The exercise of the Redemption Right shall be declared by the Security Holder by transmission of a duly completed form (the "**Redemption Notice**"), available at the offices

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 1

of the Issuer during normal business hours, to the Issuer at least [*Insert notice period*] Banking Days prior to the designated Redemption Date.

The Redemption Notice shall include in particular:

- (a) the name and the address of the Security Holder, with sufficiently conclusive proof of ownership to the Principal Paying Agent that such Security Holder at the time of such notice is a holder of the respective Securities;
- (b) the security identification number and the number of Securities in relation to which the Redemption Right shall be exercised;
- (c) the cash account held by a bank to which the Redemption Amount is to be transferred.

If the number of Securities stated in the Redemption Notice deviates from the number of Securities transferred to the Principal Paying Agent, the Redemption Notice shall be deemed to have been submitted for the number of Securities corresponding to the smaller of the two numbers. Any remaining Securities are transferred back to the Security Holder at the latter's expense and risk.

No Redemption Right so exercised may be revoked or withdrawn.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with an Extraordinary Call Right, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Issuer's extraordinary call right:* Upon the occurrence of a FX Call Event the Issuer may call the Securities extraordinarily by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions and redeem the Securities at their Cancellation Amount. Such call shall become effective at the time indicated in the notice. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be [the fair market value of the Securities determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) as of [the tenth Banking Day] [*insert days*] before the extraordinary call becomes effective [and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the market value of the Securities, (with accrued interest for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities) as of [the tenth Banking Day] [*insert days*] before the extraordinary call becomes effective [and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate] [FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. [However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount.]

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due after the day on which the extraordinary call becomes effective and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] [the day when] the extraordinary call becomes effective: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 1

The Cancellation Amount will be paid [within five Banking Days following the date as of which the extraordinary call becomes effective, or at the date specified in the above mentioned notice, as the case may be,] [on the Final Payment Date] pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Conversion Right:* Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount on the Final Payment Date. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the fair market value of the Securities without taking into account future interest payments on the Securities, if any, together with accrued interest on such determined market value for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities as of the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of the Conversion Event [and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate] [[FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Cancellation Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Cancellation Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due on the Final Payment Date and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] the Final Payment Date: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on an [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date], the respective [FX Valuation Date] [FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

Any Payment Date relating to such [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 1

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [30][insert number of days] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) the respective [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂]. The [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in these Terms and Conditions shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at 10:00 a.m. Munich local time on this [31st][insert number of days] Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

§ 8

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that the [FX Exchange Rate] [FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] is no longer determined and published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively] or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication [of the FX Exchange Rate] [of FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively] [(including the time of the determination and/or publication)], the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in these Terms and Conditions on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall act as the New Fixing Sponsor (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that [the FX Exchange Rate] [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of price of the [[FX] Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂, respectively,] determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to [the replaced FX Exchange Rate] [the replaced FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.
- [(3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

Reference Rate-linked Securities:

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 2: Floating Rate Securities

[Option 2: In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] [Interest Rate Difference] [Reverse] [Switchable] [Fixed] Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

["**Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.]

["**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [insert other date]].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

"Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX is] [FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable.]

"Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

["Day Count Fraction₁"] means the Day Count Fraction₁ as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"Day Count Fraction₂" means the Day Count Fraction₂ as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.]

["Discount"] means the Discount as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Early Payment Date"] means the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which an Early Redemption Event has occurred.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

["**Early Redemption Amount**" means the Early Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

[An "**Early Redemption Event**" occurs, if the sum of all Interest Rates specified up to an Interest Determination Date (including) reaches or exceeds the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.]

["**Eurozone**" means the countries and territories listed in the Annex of Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the Euro, in its current version.]

["**Factor_[1]**" means the Factor_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Factor₂**" means the Factor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Call Date**" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Interest Payment Date**" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Fixed Interest Rate_[1]**" means [with respect to [each] [the relevant] Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Fixed Interest Rate₂**" means [with respect to [each] [the relevant] Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Fixing Sponsor₁**" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Fixing Sponsor₂**" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Floating Interest Rate**" means [with respect to [each] [the relevant] Interest Period] the [respective] Floating Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

["**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.]] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.]] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

"FX₂" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.]] [Insert] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page.]

"FX Calculation Date" means each day on which [FX is] [FX₁ and FX₂ are] published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

["FX Call Event" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as defined in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as defined in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable[, or]
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

["FX Exchange Rate" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX Exchange Rate₁" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"FX Exchange Rate₂" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

["FX (final)" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ (final)" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"FX₂ (final)" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

["FX (initial)" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ (initial)" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"FX₂ (initial)" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 2

["**FX (k)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

["**FX Market Disruption Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material.]

["**FX Screen Page**"] means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 2

"FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

"FX Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"FX₂ Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

"Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

"Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"Interest Amount" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to an Interest Period, [the [*Insert number*] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day prior to] the [first] [last] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day] of the respective Interest Period. **"[TARGET] [London] [*Insert city*] Banking Day"** means each day on which [TARGET2 is open for business] [commercial banks in [London] [*Insert city*] are open for business (including foreign exchange business)].

"Interest End Date" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Payment Date**" is [, subject to the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option,] [*Insert day and month(s)*] in each year. [Following the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option, Interest Payment Date means [*Insert day and month(s)*] in each year.]

["**Interest Payment Date**" means[, subject to the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option,] [the] [[each] Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [*Insert number of months*] month[s], and each integer multiple thereof, thereafter. [Following the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option, Interest Payment Date means each date that follows [*Insert number of months*] month[s], or each integer multiple thereof, after the Interest Switch Date.] The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Period**" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

["**Interest Period**" means [the] [each] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding). The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issue Price**" means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"**Issue Price in the Payment Currency**" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [/FX (initial)] [/FX₁ (initial)] [/FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)].]

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Knock-In Interest Rate**" means the Knock-In Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Knock-Out Interest Rate**" means the Knock-Out Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium] [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

["**Maximum Interest Rate Deduction**"] means the [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Maximum Interest Rate Premium**"] means the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

["**Minimum Amount**"] means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**"] means the Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**"] means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium] [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Deduction**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Premium**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Payment Currency**"] means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Premium**"] means the Premium as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**"] means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Banks**"] means [[four] [*Insert other number*] major banks in the [Eurozone] [London] [*Insert other interbank market*] interbank market specified by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)] [[five] [*Insert other number*] leading swap traders in the interbank market] [*Insert other definition for Reference Banks, if applicable*].]

"**Reference Rate_[1]**" means the Reference Rate_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.

["**Reference Rate₂**"] means the Reference Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

["**Reference Rate Call Event**" means the following event: no suitable Replacement Reference Rate (as specified in § [9][7] [(1)] of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

["**Reference Rate Currency**" means the Reference Rate Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate Financial Centre**" means the Reference Rate Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate-Maturity**" means with respect to the Reference Rate₁ the Reference Rate-Maturity₁ and with respect to the Reference Rate₂ the Reference Rate-Maturity₂.]

["**Reference Rate-Maturity_[1]**" means the Reference Rate-Maturity_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate-Maturity₂**" means the Reference Rate-Maturity₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate Time**" means the Reference Rate Time as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate_{[1][2]}**" means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

"**Screen Page**" means the Screen Page and, if applicable, the relevant heading as indicated in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If that page is replaced or if the relevant service is no longer available, the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) shall specify another Screen Page on which the Reference Rate is displayed. This new Screen Page will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

["**Third Currency**" means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]

[(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]

[In the case of all [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Floating Interest Rate.

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the Reference Rate, as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,], [multiplied by the Factor] [[and] [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].]

[In the case of all [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Reverse Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate [and [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the Reference Rate, as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date [,], [multiplied by the Factor] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = [(Fixed Interest Rate – Reference Rate [x Factor])] [+ [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of all [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period is the difference between the Reference Rate₁ [multiplied by Factor₁] and the Reference Rate₂ [multiplied by Factor₂], as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,], [multiplied by the Factor] [[plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = [(Reference Rate₁ [x Factor₁] – Reference Rate₂ [x Factor₂])] [x Factor]) [+ [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Reverse Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period means the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Floating Interest Rate[and [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the difference between the Reference Rate₁ [multiplied by Factor₁] and the Reference Rate₂ [multiplied by Factor₂], as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,][multiplied by the Factor] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = Fixed Interest Rate – [(Reference Rate₁ [x Factor₁] – Reference Rate₂ [x Factor₂])[x Factor][)] [+] [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of all [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period is either equal to the Fixed Interest Rate or to the Floating Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the difference between the Reference Rate₁ [multiplied by Factor₁] and the Reference Rate₂ [multiplied by Factor₂], as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,] [multiplied by the Factor] [[plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = [(Reference Rate₁ [x Factor₁] – Reference Rate₂ [x Factor₂])[x Factor][)] [+] [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of all [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Reverse Interest Rate Difference Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period is either equal to the Fixed Interest Rate_[1] or to the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate_[2] and the Floating Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the difference between the Reference Rate₁ [multiplied by Factor₁] and the Reference Rate₂ [multiplied by Factor₂], as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,] [multiplied by Factor] [[plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = Fixed Interest Rate_[2] - [(Reference Rate₁ [x Factor₁] – Reference Rate₂ [x Factor₂])[x Factor][)] [+] [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" is either the Fixed Interest Rate or the Floating Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floating Interest Rate**" means the Reference Rate [multiplied by the Factor] [and] [plus the Premium] [minus the Discount].]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Reverse Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period is either equal to the Fixed Interest Rate_[1] or to the difference of the Fixed Interest Rate_[2] and the Floating Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

"Floating Interest Rate" means the Reference Rate[x Factor] [+][-] [Premium] [Discount] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = [(Fixed Interest Rate_[2] – Reference Rate[x Factor]) [+] [-] [Premium] [Discount]), as displayed on the Screen Page on the relevant Interest Determination Date or the Fixed Interest Rate_[2], as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Switchable Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The **"Interest Rate"** is [, subject to the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option,] [either] the Fixed Interest Rate [or the Floating Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

[The Issuer has the right to determine that with effect from any Interest Payment Date which follows at least [●] [months] [years] after the Issue Date (in which case such Interest Payment Date shall be the **"Interest Switch Date"**) the Interest Rate with respect to each Interest Period following the Interest Switch Date shall be the relevant Floating Interest Rate on the relevant Interest Determination Date (**"Issuer's Switch Option"**). The Issuer's Switch Option can only be exercised once and with effect to all Securities. The Issuer's Switch Option is exercised by the Issuer by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions no later than [five] [●] Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date.]

"Floating Interest Rate" means the Reference Rate [multiplied by the Factor] [and] [plus the Premium] [minus the Discount].]

[In the case of all Securities with a Maximum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Maximum Interest Rate. [The Maximum Interest Rate does not apply to Interest Periods with a Fixed Interest Rate.]

[In the case of all Securities with a Minimum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is lower than the Minimum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Minimum Interest Rate. [The Minimum Interest Rate does not apply to Interest Periods with a Fixed Interest Rate.]

[In the case of all Knock-In Securities, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.]

[In the case of all Securities with a Global Cap, the following applies:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all Fixed and Floating Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is equal to or greater than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all Fixed and Floating Interest Rates

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding), and therefore the respective Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates is zero (0%).]

[In the case of all Securities with a Global Floor, the following applies:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the above provisions up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is smaller than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).]

[In the case of all Securities with a EURIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks in the Eurozone to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading banks in the Eurozone interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the Reference Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005 rounded upwards).

In the event that on an Interest Determination Date no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant Reference Rate shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Eurozone selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in euros for the relevant Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on that Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of all Securities with a LIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in the Reference Rate Currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask the London head offices of each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the Reference Rate Currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading banks in the

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

London interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the Reference Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards).

In the event that on an Interest Determination Date no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant Reference Rate shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Reference Rate Financial Centre selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in the Reference Asset Currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] local time on that Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of all Securities with a EURIBOR or LIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

[In the case of a first short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the first Interest Period, which ends on the First Interest Payment Date, for which the Reference Rate will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.)]

[In the case of a last short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the Interest Period, which ends on the last Interest Payment Date, for which the Reference Rate will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.)]

[If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the corresponding Interest Period in a representative amount to leading banks in the [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Eurozone interbank market] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London interbank market] at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 2

[In the case of all Securities with a CMS-EUR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for swap transactions in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at the Reference Rate Time (local time of the Reference Rate Financial Centre) on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no such swap rates are displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the mean annual swap rates at approximately the Reference Rate Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If three or more such quotations are provided, the Reference Rate for the respective Interest Determination Date shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards) of those quotations, with the highest (or if two or more are the same, one of the highest) and the lowest (or if two or more are the same, one of the lowest) having been eliminated. If fewer than three quotations are provided, the Calculation Agent will specify the Reference Rate in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

Interest Amount = Interest Rate x [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] x Day Count Fraction [/FX (k)] [/FX₁ (k)] [/FX₂ (k)] [x FX (k)] [x FX₁ (k)] [x FX₂ (k)].

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

- [(5) *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means [the Day Count Fraction₁ or, following the exercise of the Issuer's Switch Option, the Day Count Fraction₂]:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

["**Day Count Fraction₁**" means] [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

["Day Count Fraction₁"] means [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

["Day Count Fraction₁"] means [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

["Day Count Fraction₁"] means [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 2

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

["**Day Count Fraction_{1•1}**" means] 30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 2

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

["**Day Count Fraction**"] means] Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

["**Day Count Fraction**"] means] Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

["**Day Count Fraction**"] means] Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (5) "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act/Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

- (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and
- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

§ 3

Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

- [(1)] The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of all TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

- (2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred, the Securities are automatically redeemed early at the Early Redemption Amount on the immediately following Interest Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

[(1)] The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

[(1)] The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/ FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities with Conversion Right, the following applies:

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of all TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.]]

Product Type 3: Range Accrual Securities

[Option 3: In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] [Dual] Range Accrual [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case Act/Act of (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

["**Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [insert other date]].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["CMS-EUR" means the CMS-EUR (*Constant Maturity Swap rate in euro*) as specified in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

"Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable.]

"Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

["Discount" means the Discount as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Early Payment Date" means the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which an Early Redemption Event has occurred.]

["Early Redemption Amount" means the Early Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

[An **"Early Redemption Event"** occurs, if the sum of all Interest Rates specified up to an Interest Determination Date (including) reaches or exceeds the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 3

["**EURIBOR**" means the EURIBOR as specified in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

["**Eurozone**" means the countries and territories listed in the Annex of Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the Euro, in its current version.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Call Date**" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Interest Payment Date**" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Fixing Sponsor₁**" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Fixing Sponsor₂**" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Frozen Period**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, each period starting on the [*Insert number*]th Banking Day prior to the respective Interest Payment Date [(including)][(excluding)] up to the respective Interest Payment Date (excluding).

["**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

"**FX₂**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which [FX is][FX₁ and FX₂ are] published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

["**FX Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

["**FX Exchange Rate**" means the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Exchange Rate₁**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

"**FX Exchange Rate₂**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

["**FX (final)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (final)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"**FX₂ (final)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

["**FX (initial)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (initial)**" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"**FX₂ (initial)**" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

["**FX (k)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

["**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)

["**FX Screen Page**"] means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (k)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer is not able to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"**Interest Amount**" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Interest Determination Date**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, [the [*Insert number*] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day prior to] the [first] [last] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day] of the respective Interest Period. ["[TARGET] [London] [*Insert city*] **Banking Day**" means each day on which [TARGET2 is open for business] [commercial banks in [London] [*Insert city*] are open for business (including foreign exchange business)].

"**Interest End Date**" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Payment Date**" is [*Insert day and month*] in each year.]

["**Interest Payment Date**" means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [*Insert number of months*] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 3

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"Interest Period" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

[**"Interest Period"** means [the] [each] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding)]. The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"Interest Rate" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

[**"Interest Rate In"** means with [respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] [Fixed Interest Rate In as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Reference Rate as displayed on the [relevant] Screen Page on the respective Interest Determination Date [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].]

[**"Interest Rate Out"** means with [respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] [Fixed Interest Rate Out as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Reference Rate as displayed on the [relevant] Screen Page on the respective Interest Determination Date [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].]

[**"Interest Rate Range₁"** means the range between the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold₁ ([including] [excluding]) and the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold₁ ([including] [excluding]).]

[**"Interest Rate Range₂"** means the range between the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold₂ ([including] [excluding]) and the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold₂ ([including] [excluding]).]

[**"Interest Rate Threshold"** means [for the respective Interest Period] the [respective] Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[**"Issue Price"** means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"Issue Price in the Payment Currency" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [/FX (initial)] [/FX₁ (initial)] [/FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)]

[**"Issuing Agent"** means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[**"Knock-In Interest Rate"** means the Knock-In Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[**"Knock-Out Interest Rate"** means the Knock-Out Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[**"LIBOR"** means the LIBOR as specified in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

["**Lower Interest Rate Threshold₁**"] means [with respect to an Interest Period] the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Lower Interest Rate Threshold₂**"] means [with respect to an Interest Period] the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**"] means the Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**"] means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium] [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["**Maximum Interest Rate Deduction**"] means the [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Maximum Interest Rate Premium**"] means the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

["**Minimum Amount**"] means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**"] means the Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**"] means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium] [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Deduction**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Premium**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Number of Observation Dates in Range**"] means with respect to an Interest Period, the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate is [within the Interest Rate Range] [[above] [below] the Interest Rate Threshold], whereas, with respect to any Observation Date, the Range Accrual Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent at the [[insert number] Banking Day prior to the] respective Observation Date shall be relevant (each such date being a "**Fixing Date**"). However, with respect to all Observation Dates within a Frozen Period, the Range Accrual Reference Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Fixing Date with respect to the first Observation Date in the relevant Frozen Period shall be relevant.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

[In case of Dual Range Accrual Securities]

"**Number of Observation Dates in Range**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ for the is [within the Interest Rate Range₁] [[above] [below] the Interest Rate Threshold₁] and for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ is [within the Interest Rate Range₂] [[above] [below] the Interest Rate Threshold₂], whereas, with respect to any Observation Date, the Range Accrual Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent at the [[insert number] Banking Day prior to the] respective Observation Date shall be relevant (each such date being a "**Fixing Date**"). However, with respect to all Observation Dates within a Frozen Period, the Range Accrual Reference Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Fixing Date with respect to the first Observation Date in the relevant Frozen Period shall be relevant.]

["**Number of Observation Dates out of Range**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate is [outside the Interest Rate Range] [[below] [above] the Interest Rate Threshold], whereas, with respect to any Observation Date, the Range Accrual Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent at the [[insert number] Banking Day prior to the] respective Observation Date shall be relevant (each such date being a "**Fixing Date**"). However, with respect to all Observation Dates within a Frozen Period, the Range Accrual Reference Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Fixing Date with respect to the first Observation Date in the relevant Frozen Period shall be relevant.]

[In case of Dual Range Accrual Securities]

"**Number of Observation Dates out of Range**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ is [outside the Interest Rate Range₁] [[below] [above] the Interest Rate Threshold₁] and for which the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ is [outside the Interest Rate Range₂] [[below] [above] the Interest Rate Threshold₂], whereas, with respect to any Observation Date, the Range Accrual Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent at the [[insert number] Banking Day prior to the] respective Observation Date shall be relevant (each such date being a "**Fixing Date**"). However, with respect to all Observation Dates within a Frozen Period, the Range Accrual Reference Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Fixing Date with respect to the first Observation Date in the relevant Frozen Period shall be relevant.]

"**Observation Date**" means [the] [each] [calendar day] [Banking Day] [Insert date] [of each month] in the respective Interest Period. [If the Observation Date is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day is deemed to be the relevant Observation Date.]

["**Payment Currency**" means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Premium**" means the Premium as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate**" means any of the Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ [,] [and] the Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ [,] [and] [the Range Accrual Reference Rate₃] [and] the Range Accrual Reference Rate₄.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate**_[1]" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate**₂" means the [Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions] [difference between the Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ and the Range Accrual Reference Rate₄.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate**₃" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate**₄" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate₄ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency**" means [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₁] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₂] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₃] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₄ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency₄.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency**_[1]" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency**₂" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency**₃" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency**₄" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre**" means [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₁] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₂] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₃] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₄ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₄.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre**_[1]" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Financial Centre_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre**₂" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Financial Centre₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₃**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Financial Centre₃ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre₄**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Financial Centre₄ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity**" means with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₁ [,] [and] with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₂ [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₃] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₄ the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₄].]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity_[1]**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₂**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₃**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₃ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₄**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity₄ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Time**" means [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₁ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₁] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₂ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₂] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₃ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₃] [,] [and] [with respect to Range Accrual Reference Rate₄ the Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₄].]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Time_[1]**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Time_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₂**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Time₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₃**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Time₃ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Range Accrual Reference Rate Time₄**" means the Range Accrual Reference Rate-Time₄ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**" means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Banks**" means [[with respect to the EURIBOR] [four] [*Insert other number*] major banks in the Eurozone interbank market specified by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)] [*Insert other definition for Reference Banks, if applicable*].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

["**Reference Banks**" means [[with respect to the LIBOR] [four] [*Insert other number*] major banks in the [London] [*Insert other interbank market*] interbank market specified by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§315 BGB)] [*Insert other definition for Reference Banks, if applicable*].]

["**Reference Banks**" means [[with respect to the CMS-EUR] [five] [*Insert other number*] leading swap traders in the interbank market] [*Insert other definition for Reference Banks, if applicable*].]

["**Reference Rate**" means the Reference Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.]

["**Reference Rate Call Event**" means the following event: no suitable Replacement Reference Rate (as specified in § [9][7] [(1)] of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

["**Reference Rate Currency**" means the Reference Rate Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate Financial Centre**" means the Reference Rate Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate-Maturity**" means the Reference Rate-Maturity as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Rate Time**" means the Reference Rate Time as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate**_{[1][2]}" means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

"**Screen Page**" means [with respect to a [Range Accrual] Reference Rate] the Screen Page and, if applicable, the relevant heading as indicated in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If that page is replaced or if the relevant service is no longer available, the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) shall specify another Screen Page on which the [respective] [Range Accrual] Reference Rate is displayed. This new Screen Page will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

["**Third Currency**"] means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Upper Interest Rate Threshold₁**"] means [with respect to an Interest Period] the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Upper Interest Rate Threshold₂**"] means [with respect to an Interest Period] the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case Act/Act of (ICMA), the following applies:]

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]
- [(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]
- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:

[Premium +] [(Number of Observation Dates in Range / total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period x Interest Rate In)] [+ [(Number of Observation Dates out of Range / total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period x Interest Rate Out)].

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Interest Rate, the following applies:]

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Maximum Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Securities with a Minimum Interest Rate, the following applies:]

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is lower than the Minimum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Minimum Interest Rate.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

[In the case of Knock-In Securities, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Cap, the following applies:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is equal to or greater than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding), and therefore the respective Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates is zero (0%).]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Floor, the following applies:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the above provisions up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is smaller than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).]

[In the case of all Securities with a EURIBOR as Reference Rate or Range Accrual Reference Rate, the following applies:

[(3)] **EURIBOR**: "EURIBOR" means, with respect to [the] [a] [Reference Rate] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate] [, as the case may be,] the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in euros for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] displayed on the [respective] Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.] [insert time] Brussels time on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks in the Eurozone to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in euros for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] in a representative amount to leading banks in the Eurozone interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.] [insert time] Brussels time on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the EURIBOR for the relevant [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] with respect to the relevant [Interest Period] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be,] shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005 rounded upwards).

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

In the event that on an [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [,as the case may be,] no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant EURIBOR shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Eurozone selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in euros for the relevant [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [,as the case may be,] in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.] [*insert time*] Brussels time on that Interest [Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].]

[In the case of all Securities with a LIBOR as Reference Rate or Range Accrual Reference Rate, the following applies:

[(3)] **LIBOR:** "**LIBOR**" means, with respect to [the] [a] [Reference Rate] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate] [, as the case may be,] the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] displayed on the [relevant] Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.] [*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask the London head offices of each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] in a representative amount to leading banks in the London interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the LIBOR for the relevant [Interest Period] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be] shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards).

In the event that on an [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be,] no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant LIBOR shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Reference Rate Financial Centre selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.] [*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*]. local time on that Interest [Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

[In the case of all Securities with a EURIBOR or LIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

[In the case of a first short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the first Interest Period, which ends on the First Interest Payment Date, for which the [Reference Rate] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate] [, as the case may be,] will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [Insert number]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [Insert other currency]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [Insert number]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [Insert other currency]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][insert time] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.)]

[In the case of a last short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the Interest Period, which ends on the last Interest Payment Date, for which the [Reference Rate] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate] [, as the case may be,] will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [Insert number]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [Insert other currency]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [Insert number]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [Insert other currency]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.] [insert time] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.)]

[If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the [Reference Rate Currency] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Currency] [, as the case may be,] for the corresponding Interest Period in a representative amount to leading banks in the [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Eurozone interbank market] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London interbank market] at approximately [11:00 a.m.] [insert time] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of all Securities with a CMS-EUR as Reference Rate or Range Accrual Reference Rate, the following applies:

- [(3)] CMS: "CMS-EUR" means, with respect to [the] [a] [Reference Rate] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate] [, as the case may be,] the rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for swap transactions in euros for the corresponding [Reference Rate-Maturity] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate-Maturity] [, as the case may be,] displayed on the [relevant] Screen Page at the [Reference Rate Time] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Time] [, as the case may be,] (local time of the [Reference Rate Financial Centre] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Financial Centre] [, as the case may be]) on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date].

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

If either the [relevant] Screen Page is not available or no such swap rates are displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the mean annual swap rates at approximately the [Reference Rate Time] [or] [Range Accrual Reference Rate Time] [, as the case may be] on the relevant [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be].

If three or more such quotations are provided, the CMS-EUR for the respective [Interest Determination Date] [or] [Fixing Date] [, as the case may be,] shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards) of those quotations, with the highest (or if two or more are the same, one of the highest) and the lowest (or if two or more are the same, one of the lowest) having been eliminated. If fewer than three quotations are provided, the Calculation Agent will specify the CMS-EUR in its reasonable discretion § 315 BGB).]

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

Interest Amount = Interest Rate x [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] x Day Count Fraction [/ $FX(k)$] [/ $FX_1(k)$] [/ $FX_2(k)$] [x $FX(k)$] [x $FX_1(k)$] [x $FX_2(k)$].

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

- (5) *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 3

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 3

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (5) **"Day Count Fraction"** for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act/Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

- (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and
- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]]

§ 3

Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

- [(1)] The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

- (2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred, the Securities are automatically redeemed early at the Early Redemption Amount on the immediately following Interest Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

[(1)] The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

[(1)] The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities with Conversion Right, the following applies:

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

(2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.]]

Product Type 4: Digital Securities

[Option 4: In the case of [TARN Express] Digital [Range] [Floating Rate] [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:]

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:]

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.]

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [*insert other date*]].]

"**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

"**Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable.]

"**Day Count Fraction**" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

["**Early Payment Date**" means the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which an Early Redemption Event has occurred.]

["**Early Redemption Amount**" means the Early Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

[An "**Early Redemption Event**" occurs, if the sum of all Interest Rates specified up to an Interest Determination Date (including) reaches or exceeds the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.]

["**Eurozone**" means the countries and territories listed in the Annex of Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the Euro, in its current version.]

["**Factor**" means the Factor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Call Date**" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Interest Payment Date**" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Fixed Interest Rate₁"] means [with respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixed Interest Rate₂"] means [with respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixing Sponsor"] means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixing Sponsor₁"] means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Fixing Sponsor₂" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["FX"] means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

"FX₂" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"FX Calculation Date" means each day on which [FX is][FX₁ and FX₂ are] published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

["FX Call Event"] means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate₁ (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

["**FX Exchange Rate**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Exchange Rate₁**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"**FX Exchange Rate₂**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

["**FX (final)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (final)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"**FX₂ (final)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

["**FX (initial)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (initial)**" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"**FX₂ (initial)**" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

["**FX (k)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

["**FX Screen Page**" means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"**Interest Amount**" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Interest Determination Date**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, [the [Insert number] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day prior to] the [first] [last] [TARGET] [London] Banking Day] of the respective Interest Period. ["[TARGET] [London] [Insert city] **Banking Day**" means each day on which [TARGET2 is open for business] [commercial banks in [London] [Insert city] are open for business (including foreign exchange business)].

"**Interest End Date**" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Payment Date**" is [Insert day and month] in each year.]

["**Interest Payment Date**" means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [Insert number of months] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Period**" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

["**Interest Period**" means [the] [each] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding)]. The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

["Interest Rate Threshold" means [for the respective Interest Period] the [respective] Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issue Price" means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"Issue Price in the Payment Currency" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [/FX (initial)] [/FX₁ (initial)] [/FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)]

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Knock-Out Interest Rate" means the Knock-Out Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Lower Interest Rate Threshold" means [for each Interest Period] the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Maximum Interest Rate" means the Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Maximum Interest Rate" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium] [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["Maximum Interest Rate Deduction" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["Maximum Interest Rate Premium" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

["Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Minimum Interest Rate" means the Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Minimum Interest Rate" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium] [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["Minimum Interest Rate Deduction" means the [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["Minimum Interest Rate Premium" means the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["Redemption Date" means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Payment Currency" means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Premium" means the Premium as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["Reference Banks" means [[four] *[Insert other number]* major banks in the [Eurozone] [London] *[Insert other interbank market]* interbank market specified by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)] [[five] *[Insert other number]* leading swap traders in the interbank market] *[Insert other definition for Reference Banks, if applicable].]*

"Reference Rate" means the Reference Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and further described in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.

["Reference Rate Call Event" means the following event: no suitable Replacement Reference Rate (as specified in § [9][7] [(1)] of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

["Reference Rate Currency" means the Reference Rate Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Reference Rate Financial Centre" means the Reference Rate Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Rate-Maturity" means the Reference Rate-Maturity as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Reference Rate Time" means the Reference Rate Time as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Registered Benchmark Administrator" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate_{[1][2]}" means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

"Screen Page" means the Screen Page and, if applicable, the relevant heading as indicated in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If that page is replaced or if the relevant service is no longer available, the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) shall specify another Screen Page on which the Reference Rate is displayed. This new Screen Page will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

["**Third Currency**" means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Upper Interest Rate Threshold**" means [for each Interest Period] the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]
- [(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] Digital Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:
 - [- If Reference Rate \leq \geq Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate₁.]
 - [- If Reference Rate $>$ $<$ Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate₂.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

[In the case of [TARN Express] Digital Range Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:
- [- If Reference Rate \geq Lower Interest Rate Threshold and Reference Rate \leq Upper Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate₁.]
 - [- If Reference Rate $<$ Lower Interest Rate Threshold and Reference Rate $>$ Upper Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate₂.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] Digital Floating Rate Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:
- [- If Reference Rate $[\geq]$ $[\leq]$ Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate.]
 - [- If Reference Rate $[<]$ $[>]$ Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Reference Rate $[x \text{ Factor}] [+ \text{ Premium}]$.]

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Maximum Interest Rate. [The Maximum Interest Rate does not apply to Interest Periods with a Fixed Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Securities with a Minimum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is lower than the Minimum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Minimum Interest Rate. [The Minimum Interest Rate does not apply to Interest Periods with a Fixed Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Securities with a EURIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks in the Eurozone to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading banks in the Eurozone interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the Reference Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005 rounded upwards).

In the event that on an Interest Determination Date no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant Reference Rate shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Eurozone selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in euros for the relevant Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] Brussels time on that Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of Securities with a LIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the offered rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in the Reference Rate Currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask the London head offices of each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading banks in the London interbank market at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

In the event that two or more Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotations, the Reference Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of those quotations (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards).

In the event that on an Interest Determination Date no or only one Reference Bank provides the Calculation Agent with such a quotation, the relevant Reference Rate shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded as described above) of the rates at which major banks in the Reference Rate Financial Centre selected by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) are offering loans in the Reference Asset Currency for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity in a representative amount to leading European banks at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] local time on that Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of Securities with a EURIBOR or LIBOR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

[In the case of a first short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the first Interest Period, which ends on the First Interest Payment Date, for which the Reference Rate will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.))

[In the case of a last short/long coupon, if an interpolation shall be applicable, the following applies:

(Excluded from this is the Interest Period, which ends on the last Interest Payment Date, for which the Reference Rate will be specified by way of linear interpolation of the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate and the [*Insert number*]-month-[EURIBOR-] [[US-Dollar] [*Insert other currency*]-LIBOR-] offered rate (in each case expressed as per cent per annum) in each case for deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the respective Interest Period, displayed on the Screen Page at [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] [*Insert other Reference Rate Financial Centre*] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.))

[If either the Screen Page is not available or no offered rate is displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the rate at which they are offering deposits in the Reference Rate currency for the corresponding Interest Period in a representative amount to leading banks in the [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Eurozone interbank market] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London interbank market] at approximately [11:00 a.m.][*insert other time*] [In the case of EURIBOR as Reference Rate: Brussels] [In the case of LIBOR as Reference Rate: London] time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.]

[In the case of Securities with a CMS-EUR as Reference Rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Reference Rate:* "**Reference Rate**" means the rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for swap transactions in euros for the corresponding Reference Rate-Maturity displayed on the Screen Page at the Reference Rate Time (local time of the Reference Rate Financial Centre) on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If either the Screen Page is not available or no such swap rates are displayed at the time specified, the Calculation Agent will ask each of the Reference Banks to quote the mean annual swap rates at approximately the Reference Rate Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

If three or more such quotations are provided, the Reference Rate for the respective Interest Determination Date shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 rounded upwards) of those quotations, with the highest (or if two or more are the same, one of the highest) and the lowest (or if two or more are the same, one of the lowest) having been eliminated. If fewer than three quotations are provided, the Calculation Agent will specify the Reference Rate in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
 Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
 Product Type 4

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = \text{Interest Rate} \times [\text{Aggregate Nominal Amount}] [\text{Nominal Amount}] \times \text{Day Count Fraction} \quad [/\text{FX} \quad (\text{k})] \quad [/\text{FX}_1 \quad (\text{k})] \quad [/\text{FX}_2 \quad (\text{k})] \quad [x \quad \text{FX} \quad (\text{k})] \quad [x \quad \text{FX}_1 \quad (\text{k})] \quad [x \quad \text{FX}_2 \quad (\text{k})].$$

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

- [(5) *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

(5) **"Day Count Fraction"** for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act/Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[(i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[(ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

(A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

§ 3

Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

- [(1)] The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

- (2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred, the Securities are automatically redeemed early at the Early Redemption Amount on the immediately following Interest Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- [(1)] The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- [(1)] The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a Conversion Right, the following applies:

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.]]

[Special Conditions that apply for all Reference Rate-linked Securities:

§ 5

Payments

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in a currency other than Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency], with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Banking Day Convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day,

[In the case of all Securities to which the Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Modified Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Preceding Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Floating Rate Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case (i) the Payment Date is moved forward to the immediately preceding Banking Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date is the respective last Banking Day of the month that occurs [Insert period] after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is adjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are adjusted accordingly.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is unadjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are not adjusted. The Security Holders are not entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.]

- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 6

[(intentionally left out)]

[Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at each Call Date call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem them pursuant to § 5 of the Special Conditions by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency].

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [*Insert notice period*] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

[The Redemption Right of the Security Holders remains unaffected until the Call Date.]]

[In the case of Securities where the Security Holders have a Redemption Right, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Redemption Right of the Security Holders:* Each Security Holder may at each Redemption Date demand redemption of the Securities against delivery of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent No. [*Insert account number*] with the Clearing System to the Issuer's order (the "**Redemption Right**"). The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Redemption Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

The exercise of the Redemption Right shall be declared by the Security Holder by transmission of a duly completed form (the "**Redemption Notice**"), available at the offices of the Issuer during normal business hours, to the Issuer at least [*Insert notice period*] Banking Days prior to the designated Redemption Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

The Redemption Notice shall include in particular:

- (a) the name and the address of the Security Holder, with sufficiently conclusive proof of ownership to the Principal Paying Agent that such Security Holder at the time of such notice is a holder of the respective Securities;
- (b) the security identification number and the number of Securities in relation to which the Redemption Right shall be exercised;
- (c) the cash account held by a bank to which the Redemption Amount is to be transferred.

If the number of Securities stated in the Redemption Notice deviates from the number of Securities transferred to the Principal Paying Agent, the Redemption Notice shall be deemed to have been submitted for the number of Securities corresponding to the smaller of the two numbers. Any remaining Securities are transferred back to the Security Holder at the latter's expense and risk.

No Redemption Right so exercised may be revoked or withdrawn.]

[In the case of Securities where Reference Rate Call Event is applicable with an Extraordinary Call Right or all Dual Currency Securities with an Extraordinary Call Right, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Issuer's extraordinary call right:* Upon the occurrence of a [a Reference Rate Call Event] [or] [FX Call Event] the Issuer may call the Securities extraordinarily by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions and redeem the Securities at their Cancellation Amount. Such call shall become effective at the time indicated in the notice. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be [the fair market value of the Securities determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) as of the [tenth Banking Day] [*insert days*] before the extraordinary call becomes effective [and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the market value of the Securities, (with accrued interest for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities) as of the [tenth Banking Day] [*insert days*] before the extraordinary call becomes effective[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate] [FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. [However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount.]

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due after the day on which the extraordinary call becomes effective and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] [the day when] the extraordinary call becomes effective: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

The Cancellation Amount will be paid [within five Banking Days following the date as of which the extraordinary call becomes effective, or at the date specified in the above mentioned notice, as the case may be,] [on the Final Payment Date] pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a Conversion Right of the Issuer, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Issuer's Conversion Right:* Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount on the Final Payment Date. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the fair market value of the Securities without taking into account future interest payments on the Securities, if any, together with accrued interest on such determined market value for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities as of the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of the Conversion Event[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][[FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Cancellation Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Cancellation Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due on the Final Payment Date and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] the Final Payment Date: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on an [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date], the respective [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

Any Payment Date relating to such [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 4

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [30][insert number of days] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) the respective [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂]. The [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in these Terms and Conditions shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at 10:00 a.m. Munich local time on this [31st][insert number of days] Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

§ 8

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that the [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] is no longer determined and published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively], or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication [of the FX Exchange Rate] [of FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively] [(including the time of the determination and/or publication)], the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in these Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall act as the New Fixing Sponsor (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that [the FX Exchange Rate] [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of price of the [[FX] Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂, respectively,] determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to [the replaced FX Exchange Rate] [the replaced FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.
- (3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 4

[[In the case of Securities with [EURIBOR][LIBOR] [Insert] as Reference Rate, the following applies:

[§ 9][§ 7]

Replacement Reference Rate

- [(1)] *Replacement Reference Rate:* If, during the term of the Securities, the Reference Rate is not provided or shall no longer be used anymore or the Reference Rate changes significantly, the Reference Rate shall be replaced by the Calculation Agent by a reference rate that is economically appropriate. The Calculation Agent takes into account the market practices observed at that time. In particular, it takes into account the extent to which an alternative reference rate is available. The Calculation Agent determines the Replacement Reference Rate in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).
- [(2)] The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

Inflation Index-linked Securities:

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 5: Inflation Floating Rate Securities

[Option 5: In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation [Interest Rate Difference] [Reverse] [Fixed] [Digital] [Floor] [Cap] Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) the calculation or publication of the [respective] Inflation Index is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**")[];
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the [respective] Inflation Index as a basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities ("**Index Usage Event**"); [an Index Usage Event is also a termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component; due to an economically unreasonable increase in license fees][];
- (●) a Hedging Disruption occur] [];
- (●) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the [respective] Inflation Index; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB)].

["**Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Call Date" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [*insert other date*]].]

"Call Event" means Index Call Event [or FX Call Event].]

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

"Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] is impossible or impracticable.]

"Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

["Discount" means the Discount as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Early Payment Date" means the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which an Early Redemption Event has occurred.]

["Early Redemption Amount" means the Early Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

[An **"Early Redemption Event"** occurs, if the sum of all Interest Rates specified up to an Interest Determination Date (including) reaches or exceeds the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.]

["Factor₁]" means the Factor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Factor₂]" means the Factor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["First Call Date" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["First Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Fixed Interest Rate" means [with respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Floating Interest Rate" means the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Inflation Rate (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = Fixed Interest Rate – Inflation Rate), as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date.]

["Fixing Sponsor" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixing Sponsor₁]" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

"**Fixing Sponsor₂**" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time]by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time]by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

"**FX₂**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time]by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which [FX][FX₁ and FX₂ are] is published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

["**FX Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

["**FX Exchange Rate**" means the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 5

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Exchange Rate₁**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"**FX Exchange Rate₂**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

["**FX (final)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (final)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"**FX₂ (final)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

["**FX (initial)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (initial)**" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"**FX₂ (initial)**" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

["**FX (k)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).

["**FX Screen Page**" means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 5

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**FX Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

"**FX Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

"**FX Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["**Index Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) no suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

["**Index Conversion Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (3) or (4) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders;
- (b) no suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (c) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (d) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occurs;
- (e) the relevant Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Underlying]

"**Index Sponsor**" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Inflation Index**"] refers to both Inflation Index₁ and Inflation Index₂.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 5

["**Inflation Index₁**"] means the Inflation Index_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and described in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Inflation Index₂**"] means the Inflation Index₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and described in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Inflation Rate**" means the Inflation Rate as specified in § 2 of the Special Conditions.

"**Interest Amount**" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Interest Determination Date**" means the [*Insert number*]th Banking Day prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.

"**Interest End Date**" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Payment Date**" is [*Insert day and month*] in each year.]

["**Interest Payment Date**" means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [*Insert number of months*] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Interest Period**" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

["**Interest Period**" means [the] [each] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding). The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

["**Interest Rate Threshold**" means [for the respective Interest Period] the [respective] Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issue Price**" means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 5

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"Issue Price in the Payment Currency" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [FX (initial)] [FX₁ (initial)] [FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)]

"Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Knock-In Interest Rate" means the Knock-In Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Knock-Out Interest Rate" means the Knock-Out Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[The **"Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index"** for any day is calculated by deducting the Reference Price for Relevant Month₁ from the Reference Price for Relevant Month₂ and dividing it by the number of calendar days of the month in which the respective day falls. The value determined in this way is multiplied by the number of calendar days from the first day of the month (including) in which the respective day falls up to the respective day (excluding) and added to the Reference Price for Relevant Month₁.]

"Market Disruption Event" means the suspension or failure or non-publication of the calculation of the Inflation Index [as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor], to the extent this such Market Disruption Event affects at least one value, which is necessary for the calculation or specification, as the case may be, of the respective Inflation Rate, occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Inflation Index and continues at the point of time of the normal calculation.]

"Maximum Interest Rate" means the Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Maximum Interest Rate" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium] [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

"Maximum Interest Rate Deduction" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

"Maximum Interest Rate Premium" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Interest Rate" means the Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Interest Rate" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium] [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

["**Minimum Interest Rate Deduction**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Premium**"] means the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Payment Currency**"] means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Premium**"] means the Premium as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["**R (initial)**"] means the [Reference Price for the Relevant Month immediately prior to the] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the] Issue Date.]

["**R (k)**"] means the [price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month immediately preceding the respective Interest Payment Date] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the respective Interest Determination Date].]

["**R (k-1)**"] means the [price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the calendar day] that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**"] means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price**" means the price of the Inflation Index as published by the Index Sponsor.

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**"] means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate**_{[1][2]}"] means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

["**Relevant Month**_[1]"] means the Relevant Month_[1] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Relevant Month**₂"] means the Relevant Month₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Third Currency**" means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:]

(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]

[(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:]

(2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Inflation Rate as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,] [multiplied by the Factor] [[and] [plus] [minus] the [Premium] [Discount]].]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Reverse Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:]

(2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the difference between the Fixed Interest Rate and the Inflation Rate as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = Fixed Interest Rate – Inflation Rate).]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Interest Rate Difference Floating Rate Securities, the following applies:]

(2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" for the respective Interest Period is the difference between the Inflation Rate for Inflation Index₁ [multiplied by Factor₁] and the Inflation Rate for Inflation Index₂ [multiplied by Factor₁], as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date[,] [[plus] [minus] the [Premium]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

[Discount]] (expressed as a formula, this means: Interest Rate = Inflation Rate for Inflation Index₁ [x Factor₁] – Inflation Rate for Inflation Index₂ [x Factor₂] [+] [-] [Premium] [Discount]).]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" is either the Inflation Rate or the Fixed Interest Rate as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Reverse Fixed Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* The "**Interest Rate**" is the Floating Interest Rate or the Fixed Interest Rate, as specified for the respective Interest Period in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Digital Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:

- If Inflation Rate on the Interest Determination Date \geq [\leq] Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Fixed Interest Rate.
- If Inflation Rate on the Interest Determination Date $<$ [$>$] Interest Rate Threshold, then the Interest Rate is the Inflation Rate [x Factor] [+ Premium].]

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Maximum Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Securities with a Minimum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is lower than the Minimum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Minimum Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Knock-In Securities, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Cap, the following applies:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is equal to or greater than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above

VII. Conditions of the Securities
 Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
 Product Type 5

up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding), and therefore the respective Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates is zero (0%).]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Floor, the following applies:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the above provisions up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is smaller than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).]

[In the case of Securities that bear interest at a rate linked to a YoY inflation rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Inflation Rate:* "**Inflation Rate**" means the Inflation Rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = R(k) / R(k-1) - 1$$

[In the case of Securities that bear interest at a rate linked to a ZC inflation rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Inflation Rate:* "**Inflation Rate**" means the Inflation Rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = R(k) / R(\text{initial}) - 1$$

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The respective "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$$\text{Interest Amount} = \text{Interest Rate} \times [\text{Aggregate Nominal Amount}] [\text{Nominal Amount}] \times \text{Day Count Fraction} \quad [/\text{FX}(k)] \quad [/\text{FX}_1(k)] \quad [/\text{FX}_2(k)] \quad [x \text{FX}(k)] \quad [x \text{FX}_1(k)] \quad [x \text{FX}_2(k)].$$

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

[(5) *Day Count Fraction*: "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 5

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (5) **"Day Count Fraction"** for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

- (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and
- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

§ 3

Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

[(1)] The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of all TARN Express Securities, the following applies:]

(2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred, the Securities are automatically redeemed early at the Early Redemption Amount on the immediately following Interest Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:]

[(1)] The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:]

[(1)] The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities with a Conversion Right, the following applies:]

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:]

(2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.]]

Product Type 6: Inflation Range Accrual Securities

[Option 6: In the case of [TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Range Accrual [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the [respective] Inflation Index; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) the calculation or publication of the [respective] Inflation Index is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**")];
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the [respective] Inflation Index as a basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities ("**Index Usage Event**"); [an Index Usage Event is also a termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component; due to an economically unreasonable increase in license fees]]];
- (●) a Hedging Disruption occur] [;
- (●) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the [respective] Inflation Index. whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]

["**Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate**" means the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("**TARGET2**")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [*insert other date*]].]

["**Call Event**" means Index Call Event [or FX Call Event].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["**Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] is impossible or impracticable.]

"Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

["Early Payment Date" means the Interest Payment Date immediately following the day on which an Early Redemption Event has occurred.]

["Early Redemption Amount" means the Early Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

[An **"Early Redemption Event"** occurs, if the sum of all Interest Rates specified up to an Interest Determination Date (including) reaches or exceeds the Knock-Out Interest Rate on an Interest Determination Date.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["First Call Date" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["First Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Fixed Interest Rate In" means [with respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate In as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixed Interest Rate Out" means [with respect to each Interest Period] the [respective] Fixed Interest Rate Out as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Frozen Period" means each period starting on the [*Insert number*]th Banking Day prior to the respective Interest Payment Date (including) up to the respective Interest Payment Date (excluding).]

["Fixing Sponsor" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Fixing Sponsor₁" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Fixing Sponsor₂" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["FX" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

"**FX₂**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which [FX][FX₁ and FX₂ are] is published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

"**FX Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate₁ (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

"**FX Exchange Rate**" means the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency][the FX Exchange Rate as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Exchange Rate₁**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"**FX Exchange Rate₂**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

"**FX (final)**" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (final)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"**FX₂ (final)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

["**FX (initial)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (initial)**" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"**FX₂ (initial)**" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

["**FX (k)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (§ 315 BGB) are material; ; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).

["**FX Screen Page**"] means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**"] means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (k)**"] means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (k)**" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

["**Hedging Disruption**"] means that the Issuer is not able to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"**Index Call Event**" means each of the following events:

(a) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) no suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (3) or (4) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders;
- (b) no suitable Replacement Inflation Index is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (c) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (d) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occurs;
- (e) the relevant Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Underlying.]

"Inflation Index" means the Inflation Index as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data and described in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Inflation Rate" means the Inflation Rate as specified in § 2 of the Special Conditions.

"Interest Amount" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Interest Determination Date" means each Observation Date during the respective Interest Period until the [Insert number]th Banking Day prior to the respective Interest Payment Date (excluding).

"Interest End Date" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:]

"**Interest Payment Date**" is [Insert day and month] in each year.]

["**Interest Payment Date**" means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data.] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows [Insert number of months] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.] [Interest Payment Dates are subject to postponements in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:]

"**Interest Period**" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

["**Interest Period**" means [the] [each] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the First Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding). The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.

["**Interest Rate Range**" means the range between the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold ([including] [excluding]) and the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold ([including] [excluding]).]

["**Interest Rate Threshold**" means [for the respective Interest Period] the [respective] Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issue Price**" means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:]

"**Issue Price in the Payment Currency**" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Nominal Amount] [/FX (initial)] [/FX₁ (initial)] [/FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)]

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Knock-In Interest Rate**" means the Knock-In Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Knock-Out Interest Rate**" means the Knock-Out Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[The "**Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index**" for any day is calculated by deducting the Reference Price for Relevant Month₁ from the Reference Price for Relevant Month₂ and dividing it by the number of calendar days of the month in which the respective day falls. The value determined in this way is multiplied by the number of calendar days

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

from the first day of the month (including) in which the respective day falls up to the respective day (excluding) and added to the Reference Price for Relevant Month₁.]

["**Lower Interest Rate Threshold**" means [for each Interest Period] the [respective] Lower Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means the suspension or failure or non-publication of the calculation of the Inflation Index [as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor], to the extent this such Market Disruption Event affects at least one value, which is necessary for the calculation or specification, as the case may be, of the respective Inflation Rate, occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Inflation Index and continues at the point of time of the normal calculation.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**" means the Maximum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Interest Rate**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium] [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["**Maximum Interest Rate Deduction**" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Maximum Interest Rate Premium**" means the [Maximum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

["**Minimum Amount**" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**" means the Minimum Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Minimum Interest Rate**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the Interest Rate for the immediately preceding Interest Period [[plus] [less] the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium] [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction]].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Deduction**" means the [Minimum Interest Rate Deduction, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Discount].]

["**Minimum Interest Rate Premium**" means the [Minimum Interest Rate Premium, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Premium].]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Number of Observation Dates in Range**" means the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period on which the Inflation Rate is [within the Interest Rate Range] [[above] [below] the Interest Rate Threshold]; for the Frozen Period the Inflation Rate is relevant which was determined on the last Interest Determination Date of the respective Interest Period.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

["**Number of Observation Dates out of Range**" means the number of Observation Dates in the respective Interest Period on which the Inflation Rate is [outside the Interest Rate Range] [[below] [above] the Interest Rate Threshold]; for the Frozen Period the Inflation Rate is relevant which was determined on the last Interest Determination Date of the respective Interest Period.]

"**Observation Date**" means [the] [each] [calendar day] [Banking Day] [*Insert date*] [of each month] in the respective Interest Period. [If the Observation Date is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day is deemed to be the relevant Observation Date.]

["**Payment Currency**" means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Premium**" means the Premium as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["**R (initial)**" means the [Reference Price for the Relevant Month immediately prior to the] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the] Issue Date.]

["**R (k)**" means the [price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month immediately preceding the respective Interest Payment Date] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the respective Interest Determination Date].]

["**R (k-1)**" means the [price of the Inflation Index published by the Index Sponsor for the Relevant Month that is one year prior to the respective Interest Payment Date] [Linearly Interpolated Price of the Inflation Index for the calendar day that is one year prior to the respective Interest Determination Date].]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**" means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price**" means the price of the Inflation Index as published by the Index Sponsor.

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator for Reference Rate**_{[1][2]}" means that the Reference Rate is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 1 of the Product Data.]

["**Relevant Month**" refers to the Relevant Month_[1] and the Relevant Month_[2].]

["**Relevant Month₁**" means the Relevant Month₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Relevant Month₂**" means the Relevant Month₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

["**Third Currency**" means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Upper Interest Rate Threshold**" means [for each Interest Period] the [respective] Upper Interest Rate Threshold as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]
- [(1) *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]
- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate calculated by the Calculation Agent for each Interest Period according to the following formula:

Premium + (Number of Observation Dates in Range / total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period x Fixed Interest Rate In) + (Number of Observation Dates out of Range / total number of Observation Dates of the respective Interest Period x Fixed Interest Rate Out).

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Maximum Interest Rate.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

[In the case of Securities with a Minimum Interest Rate, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is lower than the Minimum Interest Rate, then the Interest Rate for that Interest Period is the Minimum Interest Rate.]

[In the case of Knock-In Securities, the following applies:

If the Interest Rate determined for an Interest Period in accordance with the provisions above is higher than the Knock-In Interest Rate, the Securities bear interest at the Knock-In Interest Rate for the entire term of the Securities.]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Cap, the following applies:

If on an Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is equal to or greater than the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Maximum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding), and therefore the respective Interest Rate for all subsequent Interest Determination Dates is zero (0%).]

[In the case of Securities with a Global Floor, the following applies:

If on the last Interest Determination Date the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the above provisions up to that Interest Determination Date (including) is smaller than the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Determination Date is equal to the difference between the Aggregate Minimum Interest Rate and the total of all Interest Rates determined in accordance with the provisions above up to that Interest Determination Date (excluding).]

[In the case of Securities that bear interest at a rate linked to a YoY inflation rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Inflation Rate:* "**Inflation Rate**" means the Inflation Rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = R(k) / R(k-1) - 1]$$

[In the case of Securities that bear interest at a rate linked to a ZC inflation rate, the following applies:

- (3) *Inflation Rate:* "**Inflation Rate**" means the Inflation Rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on each Interest Determination Date as follows:

$$\text{Inflation Rate} = R(k) / R(\text{initial}) - 1]$$

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

- (4) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is calculated by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

Interest Amount = Interest Rate x [Aggregate Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] x Day Count Fraction [FX (k)] [FX₁ (k)] [FX₂ (k)] [x FX (k)] [x FX₁ (k)] [x FX₂ (k)].

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Payment Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

- (5) *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₂ would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be equal to 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

(5) **"Day Count Fraction"** for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

- (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and
- (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

§ 3

Redemption[, Automatic Early Redemption]

- [(1)] The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of all TARN Express Securities, the following applies:]

- (2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred, the Securities are automatically redeemed early at the Early Redemption Amount on the immediately following Interest Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount[, Early Redemption Amount]

[In the case of Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:]

- [(1)] The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:]

- [(1)] The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities with a Conversion Right, the following applies:]

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of TARN Express Securities, the following applies:]

- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount.]]

[Special Conditions that apply for all Inflation Index-linked Securities:

§ 5

Payments

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in a currency other than Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency], with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Banking Day Convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day,

[In the case of all Securities to which the Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Modified Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Preceding Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Floating Rate Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case (i) the Payment Date is moved forward to the immediately preceding Banking Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date is the respective last Banking Day of the month that occurs [Insert period] after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is adjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are adjusted accordingly.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

[In the case of all Securities for which the Interest Amount is unadjusted, the following applies:

If the due date for a payment, if applicable, is moved forward or postponed, such Payment Date and the respective Interest Amount are not adjusted. The Security Holders are not entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.]

- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 6

[(intentionally left out)]

[Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at each Call Date call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem them pursuant to § 5 of the Special Conditions by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency].

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [*Insert notice period*] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

[The Redemption Right of the Security Holders remains unaffected until the Call Date.]]

[In the case of Securities where the Security Holders have a Redemption Right, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Redemption Right of the Security Holders:* Each Security Holder may at each Redemption Date demand redemption of the Securities against delivery of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent No. [*Insert account number*] with the Clearing System to the Issuer's order (the "**Redemption Right**"). The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Redemption Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

The exercise of the Redemption Right shall be declared by the Security Holder by transmission of a duly completed form (the "**Redemption Notice**"), available at the offices of the Issuer during normal business hours, to the Issuer at least [*Insert notice period*] Banking Days prior to the designated Redemption Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

The Redemption Notice shall include in particular:

- (a) the name and the address of the Security Holder, with sufficiently conclusive proof of ownership to the Principal Paying Agent that such Security Holder at the time of such notice is a holder of the respective Securities;
- (b) the security identification number and the number of Securities in relation to which the Redemption Right shall be exercised;
- (c) the cash account held by a bank to which the Redemption Amount is to be transferred.

If the number of Securities stated in the Redemption Notice deviates from the number of Securities transferred to the Principal Paying Agent, the Redemption Notice shall be deemed to have been submitted for the number of Securities corresponding to the smaller of the two numbers. Any remaining Securities are transferred back to the Security Holder at the latter's expense and risk.

No Redemption Right so exercised may be revoked or withdrawn.]

[(•)] *Issuer's extraordinary call right:* Upon the occurrence of a Call Event the Issuer may call the Securities extraordinarily by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions and redeem the Securities at their Cancellation Amount. Such call shall become effective at the time indicated in the notice. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be [the fair market value of the Securities determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) as of [the tenth Banking Day] [insert days] before the extraordinary call becomes effective[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the market value of the Securities, (with accrued interest for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities) as of [the tenth Banking Day] [insert days] before the extraordinary call becomes effective[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate] [FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. [However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount.]

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due after the day on which the extraordinary call becomes effective and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [insert number of days] Banking Day before] [the day when] the extraordinary call becomes effective: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid [within five Banking Days following the date as of which the extraordinary call becomes effective, or at the date specified in the above mentioned notice, as the case may be,] [on the Final Payment Date] pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Conversion Right:* Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount on the Final Payment Date. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the fair market value of the Securities without taking into account future interest payments on the Securities, if any, together with accrued interest on such determined market value for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities as of the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of the Conversion Event[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][[FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Cancellation Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Cancellation Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due on the Final Payment Date and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [insert number of days] Banking Day before] the Final Payment Date: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* Notwithstanding the provisions of § 8 of the Special Conditions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on an Interest Determination Date, the respective Interest Determination Date will be postponed to the next following Banking Day on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

[If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on an [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date], the respective [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.]

Any Payment Date relating to such Interest Determination Date [or [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date]] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 6

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the Market Disruption Event continue for more than [30][*insert number of days*] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent will determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) the respective value of the Inflation Index required for the calculations or specifications described in these Terms and Conditions. Such price of the Inflation Index shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at 10:00 a.m. Munich local time on this [31st][*insert number of days*] Banking Day Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

[Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [30][*insert number of days*] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) the respective [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂]. The [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in these Terms and Conditions shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at 10:00 a.m. Munich local time on this [31st][*insert number of days*]Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.]

§ 8

Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Inflation Index, New Index Sponsor, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Index Concept:* The basis for the calculations or specifications by the Calculation Agent described in these Terms and Conditions is the Inflation Index with its provisions currently applicable, as developed and continued by the Index Sponsor, as well as the respective method of calculation, determination and publication of the price of the Inflation Index (the "**Index Concept**") applied by the Index Sponsor. This also applies if during the term of the Securities changes are made or occur in respect of the Index Concept, or if other measures are taken which have an impact on the Index Concept, unless otherwise provided in the provisions below.
- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event these Terms and Conditions (in particular the Inflation Index and/or all prices of the Inflation Index specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Inflation Index determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of these Terms and Conditions shall be adjusted in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. For this purpose, the Calculation Agent will take into account the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the Inflation Index. The adjustments made and the time of their initial application will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Replacement Inflation Index:* In cases of an Index Replacement Event, the adjustment pursuant to paragraph (2) usually entails the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) determining which index should be used in the future as the Inflation Index (the "**Replacement Inflation Index**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to these Terms and Conditions (in particular to the Inflation Index and/or all prices of the Inflation Index specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Inflation Index determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. The Replacement Inflation Index and the adjustments made and the time of their initial application will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Commencing with the first application of the Replacement Inflation Index, any reference to

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

the Inflation Index in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Inflation Index, unless the context provides otherwise.

- (4) *New Index Sponsor*: If the Underlying is no longer calculated, specified and published by the Index Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or specifications described in these Terms and Conditions will be made on the basis of the Inflation Index as specified by the New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the Index Sponsor, depending on the context, will be deemed to refer to the New Index Sponsor, unless the context provides otherwise.
- (5) *Replacement Specification*: If a necessary price of the Inflation Index pursuant to these Terms and Conditions, as published by the Index Sponsor, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the Index Sponsor after the original publication, but still within one settlement cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value immediately and again specify the relevant value using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (6) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

§ 9

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor*: In the event that the [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] is no longer determined and published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively], or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication [of the FX Exchange Rate] [of FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively] [(including the time of the determination and/or publication)], the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine, the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in these Terms and Conditions on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall act as the New Fixing Sponsor (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate*: In the event that [the FX Exchange Rate][FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of price of the [[FX] Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂, respectively,] determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to [the

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 6

replaced FX Exchange Rate][the replaced FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂]
in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.

- (3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

Zero Coupon Securities:

Product Type 7: Zero Coupon Securities

[Option 7: In the case of [Dual Currency] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System ("TARGET2")] is open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]["**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.]

"**Calculation Period**" means any period of time from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last day of such period.

["**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[each Banking Day] [the last Banking Day] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from the First Call Date to the [Final Payment Date] [*insert other date*]].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), whether this is the case.

]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 7

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A.] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

"**Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB);
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Security) the reliable determination of [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] is impossible or impracticable.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Call Date**" means the First Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Fixing Sponsor₁**" means the Fixing Sponsor₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Fixing Sponsor₂**" means the Fixing Sponsor₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₁ as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₁ on the FX₁ Screen Page (or any replacement page).

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 7

"FX₂" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate₂ as published [[Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [Insert] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor₂ on the FX₂ Screen Page (or any replacement page).]

"FX Calculation Date" means each day on which [FX][FX₁ and FX₂ are] is published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively].

"FX Call Event" means each of the following events:

- [(●) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 8 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB); or]
- (●) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂]), the reliable determination of [FX is][FX₁ and/or FX₂ is/are] impossible or impracticable;
- [(●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s]].]

"FX Exchange Rate" means the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] into the [Payment Currency] [Specified Currency].]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX Exchange Rate₁" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Specified Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₁ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].

"FX Exchange Rate₂" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Payment Currency into the Third Currency] [the Third Currency into the Payment Currency]][the FX Exchange Rate₂ as specified in § 1 of Product and Underlying Data].]

"FX (final)" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (final).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ (final)" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (final).

"FX₂ (final)" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (final).]

"FX (initial)" means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (initial).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ (initial)" means the FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (initial).

"FX₂ (initial)" means the FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (initial).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 7

["**FX (k)**"] means the FX on the FX Valuation Date (k).]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ (k)**" means FX₁ on the FX₁ Valuation Date (k).

"**FX₂ (k)**" means FX₂ on the FX₂ Valuation Date (k).]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure to publish the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the impossibility of obtaining a quotation for such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with financial effects that are similar to the events listed above

to the extent that the aforementioned events in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent (section 315 BGB) are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).

["**FX Screen Page**"] means the FX Screen Page as specified § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX Screen Page₁**" means the FX Screen Page₁ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX Screen Page₂**" means the FX Screen Page₂ as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**FX Valuation Date (final)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.

"**FX₂ Valuation Date (final)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Final Payment Date.]

["**FX Valuation Date (initial)**"] means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"**FX₁ Valuation Date (initial)**" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 7

"FX₂ Valuation Date (initial)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the Issue Date.]

"FX Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Cross Rate Securities, the following applies:

"FX₁ Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.

"FX₂ Valuation Date (k)" means the [*Insert number*] Banking Day prior to the [respective] Interest Payment Date.]

"Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

"Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Issue Price" means the Issue Price as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Dual Currency Securities the following applies:

"Issue Price in the Payment Currency" means [the Issue Price in the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [the Issue Price] [x the Nominal Amount] [/FX (initial)] [/FX₁ (initial)] [/FX₂ (initial)] [x FX (initial)] [x FX₁ (initial)] [x FX₂ (initial)]

"Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 7

["**Minimum Amount**"] means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Payment Currency**"] means the Payment Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as specified in § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Redemption Date**"] means each Redemption Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**"] means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Termination Amount**" means the Termination Amount as specified in § 6 of the Special Conditions.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

["**Third Currency**"] means the Third Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

Interest: There will be no periodic payments of interest on the Securities.

§ 3

Redemption

The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

The Redemption Amount is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

The Redemption Amount will be calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount [/FX (final)] [/FX₁ (final)] [/FX₂ (final)] [x FX (final)] [x FX₁ (final)] [x FX₂ (final)]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a Conversion Right, the following applies:

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]]

§ 5

Payments

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of all Securities where the amounts payable are determined in a currency other than Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions are rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency], with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Banking Day Convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day,

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 7

[In the case of all Securities to which the Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Modified Following Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Preceding Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are entitled to payment on the immediately preceding Banking Day.]

[In the case of all Securities to which the Floating Rate Banking Day Convention is applicable, the following applies:

the Security Holders are not entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day, unless that day would fall into the next calendar month; in that case (i) the Payment Date is moved forward to the immediately preceding Banking Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date is the respective last Banking Day of the month that occurs [Insert period] after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date.]

- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 6

[(intentionally left out)]

[Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] [Redemption Right of the Security Holders][,] [Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right] [Issuer's Conversion Right]

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:]

- (1) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at each Call Date call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem them pursuant to § 5 of the Special Conditions by payment of the Termination Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency].

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [*Insert notice period*] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

[The Redemption Right of the Security Holders remains unaffected until the Call Date.]]

[In the case of Securities where the Security Holders have a Redemption Right, the following applies:]

- ([•]) *Redemption Right of the Security Holders:* Each Security Holder may at each Redemption Date demand redemption of the Securities against delivery of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent No. [*Insert account number*] with the Clearing System to the Issuer's order (the "**Redemption Right**"). The Securities are redeemed by payment of the Termination Amount in the [Specified Currency] [Payment Currency] on the Redemption Date pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.

The exercise of the Redemption Right shall be declared by the Security Holder by transmission of a duly completed form (the "**Redemption Notice**"), available at the offices of the Issuer during normal business hours, to the Issuer at least [*Insert notice period*] Banking Days prior to the designated Redemption Date.

The Redemption Notice shall include in particular:

- (a) the name and the address of the Security Holder, with sufficiently conclusive proof of ownership to the Principal Paying Agent that such Security Holder at the time of such notice is a holder of the respective Securities;
- (b) the security identification number and the number of Securities in relation to which the Redemption Right shall be exercised;
- (c) the cash account held by a bank to which the Redemption Amount is to be transferred.

If the number of Securities stated in the Redemption Notice deviates from the number of Securities transferred to the Principal Paying Agent, the Redemption Notice shall be deemed to have been submitted for the number of Securities corresponding to the smaller of the two numbers. Any remaining Securities are transferred back to the Security Holder at the latter's expense and risk.

No Redemption Right so exercised may be revoked or withdrawn.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 7

([•]) *Termination Amount.*

[In the case of all Securities other than Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

"**Termination Amount**" means the Termination Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities, the following applies:

The "**Termination Amount**" shall be calculated and determined by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Call Date(s) <i>[Insert Call Date(s)]</i>	Termination Amount(s) <i>[Insert Termination Amount(s)]</i> [/ FX (final)] [x FX (final)]
[Redemption Date(s) <i>[Insert Redemption Date(s)]</i>	Termination Amount(s) <i>[Insert Termination Amount(s)]</i> [/ FX (final)] [x FX (final)]

]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with an Extraordinary Call Right, the following applies:

([•]) *Issuer's extraordinary call right:* Upon the occurrence of a FX Call Event the Issuer may call the Securities extraordinarily by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions and redeem the Securities at their Cancellation Amount. Such call shall become effective at the time indicated in the notice. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be [the fair market value of the Securities determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) as of [the tenth Banking Day] *[insert days]* before the extraordinary call becomes effective[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the market value of the Securities, (with accrued interest for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities) as of [the tenth Banking Day] *[insert days]* before the extraordinary call becomes effective[and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate] [FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. [However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount.]

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due after the day on which the extraordinary call becomes effective and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] *[insert number of days]* Banking Day before] [the day when] the extraordinary call becomes effective: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as

VII. Conditions of the Securities

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities – Product Type 7

the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid [within five Banking Days following the date as of which the extraordinary call becomes effective, or at the date specified in the above mentioned notice, as the case may be,] [on the Final Payment Date] pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of all Dual Currency Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

- ([•]) *Issuer's Conversion Right:* Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount on the Final Payment Date. The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB), the fair market value of the Securities without taking into account future interest payments on the Securities, if any, together with accrued interest on such determined market value for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities as of the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of the Conversion Event [and converted into the Payment Currency at the respective [FX Exchange Rate][[FX Exchange Rate₁ and FX Exchange Rate₂]]. However, the Cancellation Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Cancellation Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Cancellation Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due on the Final Payment Date and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [insert number of days] Banking Day before] the Final Payment Date: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 5 of the Special Conditions.]

[§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on an [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date], the respective [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

Any Payment Date relating to such [FX Valuation Date][FX₁ Valuation Date and/or FX₂ Valuation Date] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [30][insert number of days] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) the respective [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂]. The [FX][FX₁ and/ or FX₂] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in these Terms and Conditions shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at 10:00 a.m. Munich local time on this [31st][insert number of days]Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

§ 8

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that the [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] is no longer determined and published by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively],] or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication [of the FX Exchange Rate] [of FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] by the [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂, respectively] [(including the time of the determination and/or publication)], the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine, the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in these Terms and Conditions on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall act as the New Fixing Sponsor (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced [Fixing Sponsor][Fixing Sponsor₁ and/or Fixing Sponsor₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.

- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that [the FX Exchange Rate] [FX][FX₁ and/or FX₂] is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of price of the [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂, respectively,] determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB) (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to [the

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 7

replaced FX Exchange Rate] [the replaced FX Exchange Rate₁ and/or FX Exchange Rate₂] in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.

- (3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS

The Issuer may pursuant to this Base Prospectus also:

- continue a public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- re-open a completed public offering of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus (Increase).

Where the public offer, the admission to trading or the Increase of the Securities that have been publicly offered, admitted to trading or Increased relates to Securities that have first been publicly offered or admitted to trading at any exchange or other market under a Previous Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms are to be read together with the Conditions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus (see section "III.E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus"). The following Conditions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- The Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 85 to 204 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 August 2018 for the issuance of Interest Securities,
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 85 to 206 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 14 May 2019 for the issuance of Interest Securities,

A list setting out the information incorporated by reference is provided on page 278 et seq.

IX. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

A. General description

The following information regarding the Issuer (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "HVB Group") is hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- (i) The description of the Issuer included in the Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 20 May 2020 consisting of the following information:

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Registration Document:
Statutory Auditors	p. 10
UniCredit Bank AG	
- Information about HVB, the parent company of HVB Group	p. 11
- Ratings	p. 11
- Programme Transform 2019 and Team 23	p. 11
Business Overview	
- Principal Activities	p. 12
- Business segments of HVB Group	p. 12 to 14
- Principal Markets	p. 14
Management and Supervisory Bodies	p. 14 to 16
Major Shareholders	p. 16
Legal and Arbitration Proceedings	p. 17 to 20
Proceedings Related to Actions by the Regulatory Authorities	p. 20

IX. Description of the Issuer

(ii) the following information contained in the Annual Report HVB Group 2018

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 96 to 97
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 98 to 99
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 100 to 102
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 103
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 104 to 276
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 277
- Auditors' Report	p. 278 to 283

(iii) the following information contained in the Annual Report HVB Group 2019

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 88 to 89
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 90 to 91
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 92 to 93
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 94
- Consolidated Financial Statements – Notes	p. 95 to 254
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 255
- Auditors' Report	p. 256 to 261

, and

IX. Description of the Issuer

(iv) the following information contained in the Annual Report UniCredit Bank AG (HVB) 2019

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Income Statement of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 78 to 79
- Balance Sheet of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 80 to 85
- Notes	p. 86 to 143
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 144
- Auditors' Report	p. 145 to 150

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 278 et seq.

B. Significant changes in HVB Group's financial position and trend information

The performance of HVB Group will depend on the future development on the financial markets, and the real economy in 2020 as well as other remaining imponderables. In this environment, HVB Group will continuously adapt its business strategy to reflect changes in market conditions and carefully review the management signals derived from this on a regular basis.

There has been (i) no significant change in the financial position of the HVB Group which has occurred since 31 December 2019, and (ii) no material adverse change in the prospects of the HVB Group since 31 December 2019, the date of its last published audited financial statements.

X. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Final Terms

dated [•]

UniCredit Bank AG

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): 2ZCNRR8UK83OBTEK2170

[Public offer of:]

[Increase of the issue volume of:]

[Admission to trading of:]

[Insert title of the Securities]

(the "**Securities**")

under the

Base Prospectus for Interest Securities
dated 9 July 2020

under the

Euro 50,000,000,000

Debt Issuance Programme of
UniCredit Bank AG

*These final terms (the "**Final Terms**") have been prepared for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, in the version valid at the date of the Base Prospectus, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**"). The Final Terms must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") for Interest Securities dated 9 July 2020 (the "**Base Prospectus**") and in any supplements thereto pursuant to Article 23 of the PR (the "**Supplements**") in order to obtain all the relevant information.*

The Base Prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and these Final Terms are published in accordance with Article 21 of the PR on [www.onemarkets.de [(for investors in Luxembourg)] [,][and] [www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function).

[An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]¹³

¹³ No issuance-specific summary is required in case of Securities with a minimum denomination of 100,000 Euro which are admitted to trading on a regulated market.

X. Form of Final Terms

[The validity of the above mentioned Base Prospectus dated 9 July 2020, under which the Securities described in these Final Terms are issued, ends on 9 July 2021. From this point in time, these Final Terms are to be read together with the latest Base Prospectus for Interest Securities of UniCredit Bank AG (including the information incorporated by reference in the latest base prospectus from the base prospectus, under which these securities have initially been issued) which follows the Base Prospectus dated 9 July 2020. The latest Base Prospectus for Interest Securities of UniCredit Bank AG will be published on [www.onemarkets.de/basisprospekte (for investors in Luxembourg)] [and on] [www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] .]¹⁴

[In case of Securities, which in each case, have been publicly offered or admitted to trading for the first time before the date of the Base Prospectus, the following applies:¹⁵

These Final Terms are to be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus as well as the Description of the Securities and the Conditions of the Securities as included in the base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated [24 August 2017 for the issuance of Interest Securities] [23 August 2018 for the issuance of Interest Securities] [14 May 2019 for the issuance of Interest Securities], which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus.]

SECTION A – GENERAL INFORMATION

Product Type:

[Fixed Rate [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 1)]

[[TARN Express] [Knock-In] [Interest Rate Difference] [Reverse] [Switchable] [Fixed] Floating Rate [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 2)]

[[TARN Express] [Knock-In] [Dual] Range Accrual [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 3)]

[[TARN Express] Digital [Range] [Floating Rate] [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 4)]

[[TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation [Interest Rate Difference] [Reverse] [Fixed] [Digital] [Floor] [Cap] [Floating Rate] [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 5)]

[[TARN Express] [Knock-In] Inflation Range Accrual [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 6)]

[Zero Coupon [Dual Currency] Securities] [(Product Type 7)]

Method for calculating the yield:

[Not applicable.]

[Not applicable. The yield cannot be calculated at the time of the issue of the Securities.]

¹⁴ In case, the Final Terms are not prepared for a new issuance of the Securities but for the continuance of the public offer of previously issued securities.

¹⁵ In case the Securities have been publicly offered or admitted to trading for the first time under a base prospectus which was not approved under the PR, new Final Terms will have to be filed with the competent authority using this form of final terms.

X. Form of Final Terms

[The yield has been calculated by application of the [Moosmueller-method] [ICMA/ISMA-method] and is [*Insert yield*]. The yield has been calculated as of the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. This information does not provide any indication on any future yield and does not allow any conclusion thereon.]]

Offer and Sale of the Securities:

Information on the offer:

[Insert, if there will be no public offer of the Securities:]

Not applicable. The Securities will be admitted to a regulated market.]

[Insert, if there will be no subscription period for the Securities:]

Starting from [*Insert the day of the first public offer*] [*Insert start of the new public offer*], the Securities described in the Final Terms will be continuously offered for sale.]

[Insert, if there will be a subscription period for the Securities:]

The Securities are offered starting from the [*Insert start date of the subscription period*] within a Subscription Period.

[After the end date of the Subscription Period, the Securities will be continuously offered for sale.]]

[The public offer may be terminated by the Issuer at any time without giving any reason.]

[The effectiveness of the offer is subject to [the adoption of the admission provision for trading by [*insert market(s) or trading venue(s)*] prior to the Issue Date] [the confirmation, prior to the Issue Date, by [*Insert relevant market(s) or trading venue(s)*] on the admissibility of the payoff with start of trading on the [*insert number of days*] business day following the Issue Date]. The Issuer undertakes to request the admission to trading on [*insert market(s) or trading venue(s)*] in time for the adoption of the admission provision by the Issue Date.]

[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:]

[Subscription orders are irrevocable [,] [except for provisions [in respect to the "door to door selling", in relation to which the subscription orders will be accepted starting from [*Insert first day of subscription period*] to [*Insert last day of door to door subscription period*]] [and] [in respect to the "long distance technique selling", in relation to which subscription orders will be accepted starting from [*Insert first day of subscription period*] to [*Insert last day of long distance technique selling subscription period*]] – unless closed in advance and without previous notice –] and will be satisfied within the limits of the maximum number of Securities on offer.]

[The Securities can be placed by the relevant Distributor through ["door to door selling" (through financial sales agents, pursuant to the articles 30 and 31 of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58)] [or] ["long distance technique selling" (pursuant to the article 67-duodecies, Par. 4 of the Italian Legislative Decree 6 September 2005, n. 206)]. Therefore, the effects of the subscription agreements will be suspended [for seven days, with reference to those "door to door selling" [,] [and] [for fourteen days, with reference to "long distance technique selling"], from the date of the subscription by the investors. Within such terms, the investor can withdraw by means of a notice to the financial promoter or the Distributors without any liability, expenses or other fees according to the conditions indicated in the subscription agreement.]]

Information on the Subscription Period:

Subscription Period: [*Insert start date of the subscription period*] to [*Insert end date of the subscription period*] [*Insert time, if applicable*].]

X. Form of Final Terms

[Minimum amount for subscription: *[Insert]*]

[Maximum amount for subscription: *[Insert]*]

Issue Date of the Securities:

Issue Date: *[Insert issue date]*¹⁶

[The Issue Date for each Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount] of the Securities:

The *[Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount]* of *[the] [each]* Series *[offered] [issued]* under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The *[Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount]* of *[the] [each]* Tranche *[offered] [issued]* under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

Potential investors, offering countries:

[The Securities will be offered to *[qualified investors]*[,] *[and/or] [retail investors] [and/or] [institutional investors]* *[by way of [a private placement] [a public offering]] [by financial intermediaries].]*

[A public offer will be made in *[Italy] [and] [Luxembourg].]*

Delivery:

[If the Securities will be delivered against payment, the following applies:

Delivery against payment]

[If the Securities will be delivered free of payment, the following applies:

Delivery free of payment]

[Insert other method of payment and delivery]

Other information regarding the offer and sale of the Securities:

[The smallest transferable *[unit][lot][amount]* is *[Insert smallest transferable unit].]*

[The smallest tradable *[unit][lot][amount]* is *[Insert smallest tradable unit].]*

[If applicable, insert additional information on the offer and sale of the Securities]

[Not applicable]

Issue Price of the Securities, costs:

Issue Price of the Securities, pricing:

Issue Price: *[Insert issue price]*¹⁷

[[For all Securities subscribed within the Subscription Period and allocated after the end date of the Subscription Period, the] [The] issue price per Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[The issue price per Security will be determined by the Issuer *[Insert]* [on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in particular the price of the Underlying, the implied

¹⁶ In the case of multi series issuances the issue dates of each series may be included in tabular form.

¹⁷ In the case of multi series issuances the issue prices of each series may be included in tabular form.

X. Form of Final Terms

volatility, interest rates, dividend expectations and lending fees)] [*Insert other method for pricing*].]

[The continuous offer will be made on current ask prices provided by the Issuer.]

[The issue price [and the on-going offer price] of the Securities will be published [on the websites of the stock exchanges where the Securities will be traded] [on [*Insert website and, if applicable, heading*]] after its specification. The Issuer may replace these website(s) by any successor website(s) which will be published by notice in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.]

Selling concession:

[Not applicable] [An upfront fee in the amount of [*Insert*] is included in the Issue Price.]

Other commissions, costs and expenses:

[Not applicable] [*Insert details regarding other commissions, costs and expenses (for example costs of third parties)*].] [The product specific initial costs contained in the issue price amount to [approx.] [*Insert details*].] [The Product Specific Initial Costs contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price amount [up] to: [*Insert details*].] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

Admission to trading and listing:

Admission to trading:

[If an application of admission to trading of the Securities has been or will be made, the following applies:

Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the following regulated markets:

[Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [*Insert relevant regulated market(s)*].]

[The first trading date [was] [is expected to be] [*Insert date*].]

[If the Securities are already admitted to trading, the following applies:

The Securities are already admitted to trading on the following markets: [*Insert relevant market(s)*].]

[If securities of the same class of the Securities as the Securities to be publicly offered or admitted for trading are already admitted to trading on a regulated market, a third-country market or a multilateral trading facility, the following applies:

To the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Securities to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading on the following regulated markets, third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities: [Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [*Insert relevant regulated market(s), third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities*].]

[Not applicable. No application for the Securities to be admitted to trading has been made [and no such application is intended].]

X. Form of Final Terms

[Admission to listing:

[Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[*Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems*]

[The listing [has taken place] [is expected to take place] [*Insert date*].]

[To the knowledge of the Issuer, the Securities are already admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[*Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems*]]]

[Admission to multilateral trading facilities:

[[However,] [In addition,] application to [listing] [trading] [will be] [has been] made with effect from [*Insert expected date*] on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: [*Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)*].]

[[However, the] [The] Securities are already [listed] [traded] on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: [*Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)*].]

[The [*Insert name of the Market Maker*] (the "**Market Maker**") undertakes to provide liquidity [through bid and offer quotes] in accordance with the market making rules of [Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)], where the Securities are expected to be [listed] [traded]. [The obligations of the Market Maker are regulated by the rules of [the markets organized and managed by [*Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)*], and the relevant instructions to such rules] [Borsa Italiana SeDeX MTF] [EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] [*insert relevant market, MTF or trading venue*]. [Moreover, the Market Maker undertakes to apply, in normal market conditions, a spread between bid and offer quotes not higher than [●] %].]

[Estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading and net amount of the issue/offer:¹⁸

The estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading are [insert] [and the estimated net amount of the proceeds are [insert].]

Consent to the use of the Base Prospectus:

[In the case of a general consent, the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by all financial intermediaries (so-called general consent).

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: [*Insert offer period for which the consent is given*]] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

¹⁸ To be included only in case of Securities with a minimum denomination of 100,000 Euro.

X. Form of Final Terms

Offering countries:

The consent is given in relation to [Italy] [and] [Luxembourg].]

[In the case of an individual consent the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by the following financial intermediaries (so-called individual consent):

[Insert name(s) and address(es)].

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: [Insert offer period for which the consent is given]] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

Offering countries:

Individual consent for the subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by the financial intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [Italy] [and] [Luxembourg] to [Insert name[s] and address[es]] [Insert details] [the aforementioned financial intermediar[y][ies]].]

Conditions of the consent:

The Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

[In addition, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is given under the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[Moreover, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[In the case that no consent is given, the following applies:

Not applicable. No consent is given to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms by any financial intermediary.]

Interest of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue/Offer:

[With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on the [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] [insert relevant multilateral trading facility or other trading venues] [;].] [moreover] [[T][t]he [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] is organized and managed by [Insert name], a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in.]

X. Form of Final Terms

[The Issuer is also [the arranger] [and] [the Calculation Agent] [and] [the Paying Agent] of the Securities.] [The Issuer or one of its affiliates acts as [index sponsor][,] [index calculation agent][,] [index advisor] [or] [index committee].]

Additional information:

[Insert additional information / source where information on the Underlying / Reference Rate can be obtained, including source(s) of information by third parties and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge]

[Not applicable]

SECTION B – CONDITIONS

Part A - General Conditions of the Securities

[In case of non-consolidated General Conditions, complete relevant placeholders and specify relevant options:

Form, Clearing System, Custody

[Notes]
[Certificates] with Nominal Amount

Type of the Securities:

Principal Paying Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] *[Insert name and address of other paying agent]*

Calculation Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany]
[Insert name and address of other calculation agent]

Custody / Clearing System: [CBF]
[CBL and Euroclear Bank]
[Euroclear France]
[Euroclear Bank]
[Monte Titoli S.p.A.]
[insert other Clearing System]

]

[In case of consolidated General Conditions, insert the relevant Option of the "General Conditions" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part B - Product and Underlying Data

[Insert "Product and Underlying Data" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part C - Special Conditions of the Securities

[Insert the relevant Option of the "Special Terms and Conditions of the Securities" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

UniCredit Bank AG

XI. TAX WARNING

The Issuer assumes no responsibility for deducting any withholding taxes. The taxation of income from the Securities is subject to the tax laws in the Federal Republic of Germany, where the Issuer has its registered seat. In addition, the taxation of the Securities may be subject to the tax laws of Italy and Luxembourg to the extent investors in the Securities are subject to such laws.

U.S. Withholding Tax

Payments under index-linked Securities and equity-linked Securities may be subject to U.S. withholding tax.

U.S. tax rules stipulate that for certain financial instruments (such as for the Securities) a withholding tax (of up to 30% depending on the application of income tax treaties) may be imposed if the payment (or deemed payment) on the financial instruments is contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from sources within the United States.

This tax liability may apply even if pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Securities no actual dividend-related amount is paid or a dividend-related adjustment is made and thus investors can only determine with difficulty or not at all any connection to the payments to be made in respect of the Securities.

The Issuer or the custodian of the Security Holder is entitled to deduct from payments made under the Securities any withholding tax accrued in relation to payments made under the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer is entitled to take any tax liability pursuant to section 871(m) of the IRC into account in original and continuous pricing of the Securities and to comply with the withholding obligation using provisions that have to be made accordingly. Moreover, a 30% tax rate is generally applied, also when taking account of the tax liability in continuously adjusting amounts, due to the necessity of using a uniform rate for all investors in all cases mentioned. A double taxation may occur in relation to payments made under the Securities in that payments on the Securities may be subject to both U.S. tax and local tax, with no tax credit for the U.S. tax.

If U.S. dividend equivalent taxes are withheld, neither the Issuer nor any paying agent, the custodian of the Security Holder or any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts to the Security Holders as a result of the deduction or withholding.

XII. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Selling Restrictions

1. General

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Securities, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required other than the approval of the Base Prospectus by the BaFin and a notification to the countries set forth in the Final Terms under "Offer and Sale of the Securities".

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering of Securities may be subject to statutory restrictions in certain jurisdictions. This may in particular affect the offer, sale, possession and/or distribution of Securities as well as the distribution, publication or possession of the Base Prospectus. Persons having access to the Securities and/or the Base Prospectus are required to obtain information on and comply with such restrictions on their own responsibility.

No offers, sales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer other than the approval and notification(s) mentioned above.

In particular, the Base Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or advertisement (i) in a country where the offer or advertisement has not been approved provided that such approval is required and/or (ii) to a person to whom such offer or advertisement may not legally be made.

The Base Prospectus including possible supplements thereto and the Final terms do not constitute an offer or an invitation to purchase Securities to any person and may not be viewed as recommendations by the Issuer to purchase Securities.

2. United States of America

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms with respect to Securities with a maturity on the issue date of one year or less, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from, or in a transaction otherwise not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Any person when purchasing the Securities agrees with the Issuer and, if different, the seller of such Securities that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Securities so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, (ii) it is not purchasing any Securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person and (iii) it will

XII. General Information

not make offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Securities (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person.

B. Availability of Documents

Copies of the following documents will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of the Issuer and of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as listing agent for the Securities during usual business hours on any weekday (except Saturdays and public holidays):

- (1) articles of association of the Issuer,¹⁹
- (2) the consolidated annual reports in respect of the fiscal years ended 31 December 2018 of the HVB Group,²⁰
- (3) the consolidated annual reports in respect of the fiscal years ended 31 December 2019 of the HVB Group,²¹
- (4) the unconsolidated annual financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 prepared in accordance with the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch*),²²
- (5) the forms of the Global Notes,
- (6) the Final Terms and
- (7) the Agency Agreement, as amended and restated.

For the validity of this Base Prospectus, all documents whose information has been incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of UniCredit Bank AG (Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich).

¹⁹ The document may be inspected on the following website: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/hvb/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/corporate-governance-en>.

²⁰ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

²¹ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

²² <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

XII. General Information

C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus

The following information on the specified pages shall be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus in accordance with Article 19 (1) PR.

(1) [Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 20 May 2020^{1\)}](#)

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
Risk Factors	p. 4 to 10	p. 4
Statutory Auditors	p. 10	p. 262
UniCredit Bank AG		
- Information about HVB, the parent company of HVB Group	p. 11	p. 262
- Ratings	p. 11	p. 262
- Programme Transform 2019 and Team 23	p. 11	p. 262
Business Overview		
- Principal Activities	p. 11 to 12	p. 262
- Business segments of HVB Group	p. 12 to 14	p. 262
- Principal Markets	p. 14	p. 262
Management and Supervisory Bodies	p. 14 to 16	p. 262
Major Shareholders	p. 16	p. 262
Legal and Arbitration Proceedings	p. 17 to 20	p. 262
Proceedings Related to Actions by the Regulatory Authorities	p. 30	p. 262

XII. General Information

(2) **Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 (Annual Report HVB Group 2019)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 88 to 89	p. 262
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 90 to 91	p. 262
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 92 to 93	p. 262
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 94	p. 262
- Consolidated Financial Statements - Notes	p. 95 to 254	p. 262
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 255	p. 262
- Auditors' Report	p. 256 to 261	p. 262

(3) **Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2018 (Annual Report HVB Group 2018)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 96 to 97	p. 262
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 98 to 99	p. 262
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 100 to 102	p. 262
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 103	p. 262

XII. General Information

-	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 104 to 276	p. 262
-	Declaration by the Management Board	p. 277	p. 262
-	Auditors' Report	p. 278 to 283	p. 262

(4) **Audited unconsolidated financial statements (*Jahresabschluss*) of UniCredit Bank AG for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 (Annual Report UniCredit Bank AG (HVB) 2019)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:	
-	Income Statement of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 78 to 79	p. 262
-	Balance Sheet of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 80 to 85	p. 262
-	Notes	p. 86 to 143	p. 262
-	Declaration by the Management	p. 144	p. 262
-	Auditors' Report	p. 145 to 150	p. 262

(5) **Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 14 May 2019 for the issuance of Interest Securities³⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:	
-	Description of the Securities	p. 71 to 83	p. 104
-	Conditions of the Securities	p. 85 to 206	p. 261

XII. General Information

(6) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 August 2018 for the issuance of Interest Securities ⁴⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 71 to 83	p. 104
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 85 to 204	p. 261

¹⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on <http://www.onemarkets.de/> (Rechtliches / Registrierungsdokumente – UVP / 2020). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

²⁾ The document has been published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Berichte). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(e) of the Prospectus Regulation.

³⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2019). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

⁴⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2018). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

The non-incorporated parts of the aforementioned documents are either not relevant for potential investors or are covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.